



meg-10
Old Dartmouth
Historical Society

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

NBW 1368

GIFT OF

Frank Sparrow

1990.43

(Formerly LB90-1)



JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

49

NORTH WATER STREET,

49

NEW BEDFORD.

Has for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

At wholesale and retail, and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS,

of all parts of the world (visited by whalemens) as is required to make a

COMPLETE NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.



ALL INSTRUMENTS

FOR REPAIRS

Will receive the personal attention of Mr. Kehew.





Mrs Mary P Crosby.

Sarah H. Crosby

AK Crosby

Matapoisett

Park "Marcella"

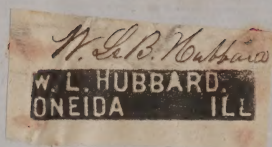
Mass.

New Bedford

[Faint handwritten notes and calculations, possibly a ledger or account book, including numbers and names like "London" and "New Bedford".]

6-50-43
4-10-21
2-39-12
39-55-30
London N.Y. Mass
16
13-45-31
2-10
13-45-17
2-10
13-40-11
4-10-21
75-19-41
11628
154247
7-45547
2-8-378
12-41800
1-70700
4-06-16
4-10-21

36 to 37 North
41 to 42 West
"Sarah"



Mrs Mary Purington Crosby
Mattapoisett
Mass.

May 14th 1862. 87th Year of the independence
of the United States of America, corresponds to
the year 6575 of the Julian Period;
" " 7370-71 of the Byzantine era;
" " 5622-23 of the Jewish era;
" " 2615 since the foundation of Rome according
" " 2638 of the Olympiads.
" " 2174 of the Grecian era; or the era of the Seleucidae
" " 1578 of the era of Diocletian
" " 1279 of the Mahomedan era, or the
era of the Hegira, begins on the 29th of June
1862,

"I won't Steal! I won't Steal!"
(May)

Of bark Marcella, Capt. Alfred K. Crosby, which sailed from this port Wednesday, for the Atlantic Ocean:
Henry B. Chase, 1st mate; Wm. J. Rounseville, 2d mate; Joseph King, 3d mate and boatsteerer; Francis W. Braley, John M. Tinkham, Rochester, boatsteerers; Charles Wilson, steward; Antonio Noanes de Raza, cooper; James Fountain, New York city, cook; Manuel Antone Pease, New Bedford, shipkeeper; Zadock A. Tilton, Chilmark; Benj. E. Rodman, do., Johnson Peters, do., Geo. Taylor, New Bedford, Charles Francis, do., Benjamin Tahita, do.; Wm. Rorotonga, do., Thomas P. Hamblin, Nantucket, Geo. H. Dutcher, Cocksackie, N. Y., Edwin Chadworth, Oxford, Mass., Alexander Clay, Newburg, N. Y., Robert Armshy, Joaquin Se-guin, residences unknown, seamen.

Chronometer, Name "B. G. Huch"
No. 5236.

Remarks and Transactions
On board
Bark "Marcella" A.K. Crosby, Master
Bound on a Steaming Voyage
Weds. May 14th 1862.

Left New York 1/2 past 10 AM,
1/2 past 12:30 PM put out light
bars from E. and S.E. 4 PM spoke
Sch. "James" of Sippican Capt. Ryder bound
on a steaming cruise. Evening fine
weather good breeze from the E.
saw down Hornum's Land bearing ESE
dist 8 miles.

No Ends this day.

Thursday 15th
Commences with fine breeze from the
E. steering course S by E. wind hauling
to the S. 9 AM tack'd ship. wind baffling
and light. 3 PM. brace'd round. Thick fog all
day.
No Offshore.

1862 "Bark Marcella" A.K. Crosby

Friday May 16th

Commenced fine calm all day
12 M. raised a few Black fish, porpoises
and Cowfish. lowered and chased. The
mate struck one and drewed. Then they
left. so we got none. Evening remains
calm

Lat. by Obs. 39.28 N.
Long. by Chr 70.28 W.

Saturday 17th

Fine weather light air from E. & S.E.
Saw several sails. Evening saw two
whalers steering to the N. I spoke the
Bark "Gen. Scott" of Fair Haven Capt. Mounting
bound home. sent a letter by her.
Evening light breeze from the E.N.E.
steering by the wind on the Star tack

Lat. by Obs 38.55 N.
Long. by Chr 70.24 W.

Sunday 18th

Commenced with squally rainy weather
wind from the E. 10 AM wind hauled
to the S. tacked ship. strong breeze &
squally took in light sails and double
reef. The Fore Top Sail. Evening moderating
made all sail wind S.S.W. steering
course S.E. by E. saw several sail one
homeward bound whaler

No Obsⁿ
α

Master cruising in the No. Atlantic.

Monday 19th

Commenced with heavy squalls of
wind rain thunder and lightning
steering course S by E. wind increases
fresh gale through the day from S.W.
3 P.M. kept off E. under close reef.
and Fore sail Evening remains the
same bad sea on.

Lat by obs $37^{\circ} 57' N$
Long. fr Cho. $66^{\circ} 13' W$

Tuesday 20th

Commenced with a moderate gale from
the S.W. steering course E. under close
reef. Topsails & Fore sail rainy and
squally. Evening moderating. Set Main
sail 1/2 ft and Sprink. Steering S by E.
No Obs.

Weds. 21st

Fine weather light breeze from the
S.W. steering course SE all sail set
saw a Schooner steering to the N.W.
Evening wind and weather remained the
same

Lat by Obs $36^{\circ} 47'$
Long. fr Cho. $62^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday 22^d

Fine weather calm. Evening light
breeze from the N.W. steering S by E.

Lat $36^{\circ} 47'$
Long fr Cho. $61^{\circ} 19' W$

1862 Bark "Marcella" A. K. Crosby

Friday May 23.

Commenced with fine weather wind
N. steering S. by E. 4 PM raised a
school of Spurr whales lowered and
chained the mate and 3 mate struck
killed three whales got them alongside
8 PM. took in pack and set
Boat crew watches

Lat. $35^{\circ}45'$ So

Saturday 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the N. called all hands at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 3.
and commenced getting ready to cut
 $\frac{1}{2}$ past 4 raised 3 whales. lowered 3 Boats
and chained Capt. & mate struck got
the whales alongside 11 AM got Whinner
and went to getting ready to cut.
Commenced cutting 2 PM. cut in
two of the whales and got supper
after supper took in sail and
secured the other two whales. set
the watches $\frac{1}{2}$ past 8. weather looks
bad. hope we shall be able to save
the whales we need them

Lat. by obs $35^{\circ}03'$ No.

Long. by Chro. $59^{\circ}40'$ W.

Sunday 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the N. called all hands at 4
AM and commenced cutting
cut in one whale and commenced
on the other. but it was so rugged
that we knocked off employed clearing
away and getting ready to boil 5 PM
started the works

Lat. $34^{\circ}33'$

Long by Chro. $59^{\circ}14'$

Master cruising in The Atlantic

Monday May 26th

Commenced with fine weather, wind
N.W. cut in the whale. employed
boiling. Saw several sail steering to
the S.E. Evening remains fine. Steering
by the wind on the port tack, under
easy sail.

Lat by Obs 34° 27'
Long. fr Chs 58° 55' W.

Tuesday 27th

Commenced with fine weather wind
from the S. made sail steering N.W.
boiling all day. Saw two sail Evening
strong breeze. Took in sail and luffed
to the wind

Lat 35° 05' N.
Long fr Chs 59° 55' W.

Wednesday 28th

Commenced with a rapid storm and
moderate gale of wind from the S.W.
boiling finished about 4 o'clock. Had
boiling. Blubber blatted and oil black.
Evening wind about the same had
swell on. Mining machine and tubs
fetched away and hurt the 2^d mate
and one man pretty badly. we have two
men off duty for the last week.
Wore ship heading to the S.E. Lat. by Obs 34° 58'

162 Bark "Marcella" A.K. Crosby Master

Thursday May 29th
Commenced with a gale of wind from
the S.W. laying to on the port tack
under close reefed main topsails
12 M. moderated. afternoon light breeze
from the N. heavy swell on. Spoke a
Brig bound to Nova Scotia from Rio.
put letters on board of her. Evening
steering NE.

No Ob^ltion

Friday 30th
Cloudy weather. light wind and
considerable swell wind W. steering
course NE. under easy sail employed
stowing down oil. one sail in sight
steering to the E. Evening luffed to to
the R. took in sail. stowed down 77 Bbl.
Lat by Obs 35° 08' N
Long. fr. Chro. 60° 04' W

Saturday 31st
Commenced fine wind W. steering
SSE. all sail out. saw a ship
steering to the NW. Evening
squally. took in sail.
Lat 34° 00' N
Long. fr. Chro. 59° 17' W

cruising in the North Atlantic

Sunday June 1st
Commences with a strong breeze
from the S.W. steering course S.E.
 Latter part rainy and squally
Lat 33.39
Long. fr. Chs. 57.58 W

Monday 2^d
Great rain, weather wind S.W. steering
course S.E. & E. Saw nothing. Evening
wind in to weather about the same
No obs.

Tuesday 3^d
Fine weather light breeze from the
S.W. steering course S.E. Evening calm
Lat 32.16
Long fr. Chs. 54.06 W

Wednesday 4th
Fine weather calm. Latter part light
air from the S. steering by the wind on
the Starboard.
Lat 32.21 No
Long fr. Chs. 53.42 W

Thursday 5th
Fine weather light breeze from NW
steering course S.E. & S. saw two sail
steering to the E
Lat. 32.07 No.
Long fr. Chs. 53.11 W

1862 Bark "Marcella" A. Crosby Master

Friday June 6th
Fine weather good breeze from the
W. steering course S by E. Saw one
sail Lat. 31° 24'
Long. for Choo 52° 12'

Saturday 7th
Fine weather light breeze from the W.
steering course S by E. nothing in sight
Lat 30° 24'
Long. for Choo. 57° 12' W

Sunday 8th
Fine weather, calm. Evening light
breeze from the E. Saw a piece of
"squin" hope I shall see whales tomorrow
Lat 30° 12' No.
Long. for Choo. 57° 02' W

Monday 9th
Fine weather light breeze from the
E. steering by the wind on the port
tack. Saw two sail. Spoke Bark "Cape Horn
Pigeon" Capt Akin 44 Mo. out 500 Sperm. homeward
bound Evening took in sail
Lat 30° 00' No

Tuesday 10th
Fine weather calm all day. Hope
I shall have a breeze tomorrow to get
away from this place.
Lat 29° 41'
Long. 57° 06'

On Western Ground

Weds June 11th
Fine weather, calm. Saw nothing
Evening light air, from NNE.

Thursday 12th
Fine weather calm for part. Latter
part light breeze from N. Steering
by the wind on the Star tack. Evening
Spoke Sch. "Roswell King" Capt Tripp 12mo.
out 100 Spurn

Lat 29° 34' N
Long. fr. Cho 50° 09' W

Friday 13th
Weather good breeze from the
N. steering course NE. Evening squally
and baffling. Saw nothing

Lat. 30° 48'
Long. fr. Cho, 49° 35' W

Saturday 14th
Fine weather calm and light baffling
winds. trying to get to the NE. Saw nothing

Lat. 31° 17' N
Long. fr. Cho, 49° 30' W

Sunday 15th
Commences with squally rainy weather
steering course ENE. Latter part fine
weather good breeze from SW.
Saw a breach 4 miles off run for it
Saw it no more probably a "jumper" Saw
a steamer and a sail steering to the
W.

Lat 32° 00' N
Long. fr. Cho 48° 19' W

1862 Bark "Marcella" A. H. Crosby Master

Monday June 16th
Fine weather good breeze from S.W.
steering course E.N.E. 12 M. hauled up
E. Saw nothing. Lat 33° 14' N
Long. fr. Cho. 46° 12' W

Tuesday 17th
Equal weather strong breeze from the
S.W. steering N.E. Latter part steering E.
Saw nothing. Lat 43° 47'
Long. fr. Cho. 34° 12'

Weds. 18th
Commences with a moderate gale
from S.W. laying to. Latter part moderating
made sail. Evening took in sail
Lat. 34° 41' N.
Long. fr. Cho. 42° 34' W

Thursday 19th
Commences Rainy weather Latter part
fine light breeze from the S. steering
by the wind on the Starb. Tack 3 P.M. tacked
ships. Evening took in sail
Lat. 35° 00' N
Long. fr. Cho. 41° 40' W

Friday 20th
Fine weather. light variable wind and
calms, working to the S.W. Saw a Steamer
and one sail. Sparrows and a few
birds. a good sign. Hope to see Spun
whales tomorrow

one of the diet men Lat by Obs 34° 44' N
come on duty today Longitude fr. Cho. 41° 54' W.
"The Cook"

Crusing for Spum Whales

Saturday 21st

Cloudy weather calm all day. Evening breeze from the NW. Saw nothing.

Lat. 34° 27' N.
Long. fr. Chro. 41° 59' W

Sunday 22nd

Calm fore part the day latter part raining strong breeze from S.W. steering to the S. under double reef topsails. Evening luffed to to the N. Saw a fin Back
No Wh

Monday 23rd

Fine weather strong breeze from the E. running N. and S.W. Saw Hump Backs Fin Backs and 4 sails. Evening luffed to on the Starb. tack under short sail

Lat. 33° 19'

Long. fr. Chro. 42° 07' W

Tuesday 24th

Fine weather good breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starb. tack. Saw two sails. a Brig steering along with us and a Bark ste. N. We were so close to her we near enough to read her name the "Wm. Wilson" of Gibraltar. Evening wind light.

Lat. 34° 07' N

Long 42° 49' W.

Wed. 25th

Fine weather calm. and light air. Evening the same. looking squally. Saw nothing

Lat. 34° 44' N.

Long fr. Chro 43° 13' W.

Can't tell M. 3

1862

Bark "Marcella" of New Bedford

Thursday June 26th

Fine weather light air from the N.
steering E. N. E. Evening good breeze from
N. E. saw nothing

Lat 35° 12' N.
Long. fr. Chs. 42° 26' W.

Friday 27th

Fine weather good breeze from N. E.
steering by the wind on the Sport tack
saw three sail steering to the N. one
steering with us. no signs of a whale
Evening wind and weather the same

Lat 35° 13' N.
Long. fr. Chs. 39° 47' W.

Saturday 28th

Variable winds and weather, steering
to the N. calm most of the time
saw nothing. Evening thunder lightning
and rain.

No Obs.

Sunday 29th

Strong breeze from the S. E. Squally
weather. saw Humpbacks and
3 sail jammed with Bark Elizabeth
of Westport Capt Francis Cook
Evening shortened sail.

cruising in the North Atlantic

Monday 20th

Fine weather wind steering
N.E. Bark Elizabeth in company,
saw nothing

Lat 37° 00
Long fr. Chs. 39° 50

Tuesday July 1st.

Fine weather strong breeze from the
S.W. cruising about saw nothing
the Elizabeth in sight Evening
shortened sail

Lat 37° 23
Long fr. Chs 38° 27 W

Wednesday

Strong breeze from the N. steering N.E.
Evening luffed too under short sail
saw a few birds.

Lat 38° 08 N
Long fr. Chs. 37° 40 W

Thursday

Moderate gale from the N.W. steering
E.N.E. saw nothing to obs.

Friday 4th

Cloudy weather heavy swell and little
wind from the N.W. steering by the
wind on the port tack. Saw a ship
and schooner. Evening shortened sail

Lat 39° 20 N
Long. fr. Chs. 35° 25 W

1862 Bark *Marcella* cruising in

Saturday Jan 5th

Fine weather strong breeze from the N.
during course N.E. saw 4 sail. Sundown
saw a track. think was a Humpback
Evening took in sail

Lat 39° 45'
Long. fr Cho 35° 03'

Sunday 6th

Fine weather light breeze and heavy
swell. saw fin backs and 3 sails

Lat 40° 37'
Long. fr Cho 34° 08'

Monday 7th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the
S.W. laying to. 3 PM moderated kept off
E.S.E. Evening luff a - saw nothing

Lat 41° 20' N
Long. fr Cho 34° 04' N.

Tuesday 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N. day light made sail. kept off E.S.E. 1/2 past
5 AM. raised sperm whales going quick to
windward 7 AM got one to theeward
and lowered. 3rd mate struck killed the
whale got him to the ship. got ready and
commenced cutting. 7 1/2 PM got the whale
in. left the head along side. got supper
and set the watches

Lat 41° 40' N

The North Atlantic

Wed. July 9th

Foggy. moderate breeze from the N. called
all hands at 12 o'clock took the lead in
clearance it away and started the works.
No obs.

Thursday 10th

Cloudy rainy weather Strong breeze from
S.W. very rugged, boiling all day
Lat 41° 33' N
Long. fr. Chs. 32° 33' W

Friday 11th

sea of wind from the N. laying to on the
Starb tack. finished boiling. Saw a
Brig steering E. Lat 41° 38'

Saturday 12th

Moderate gale from the N. steering by the
wind on the Starb tack under double
reef & topsails. Saw two Sail steering E
Lat. 41° 40'
Long. fr. Chs. 31° 30'

Sunday 13th

Fine weather good breeze from the N.
steering by the wind on the port tack.
11 Am raised the lance "Conno"
stood in between the islands Saw
a Whale and two merchantmen.

1862 Bark "Marcella" cruising in

Monday July 14th

Commences with rain weather and strong breeze from the W. laying off and on "Cargue"

Tuesday 15th

Cloudy weather strong breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the port tack. Latter part wind N.W. rain.

Weds. 16th

Cloudy rainy weather wind from N. N. steering by the wind on the port tack. Saw nothing. Lat 40° 35' N

Thursday 17th

Fine weather variable winds from S.W. to N.W. Latter part foggy. Employed stowing down oil

Lat 41° 02'
Long. for Chs 31° 13'

Friday 18th

Fine weather strong breeze from the N.W. to W.N.W. steering by the wind on the port tack. Saw a Merchant ship steering to the E. ()

Lat. 42° 18' N
Long. for Chs. 32° 22' W

The North Atlantic

Saturday July 19th

Commenced with a m. d. rate gale from the S.W. steering by the wind on the port tack, under double reefed topsails. Evening furled the main sail. Saw a fin back.

Lat by Obs. $43^{\circ}00'$ No
Long. $33^{\circ}56'$ W.

Sunday 20th

Moderate gale from the S.W. steering by the wind on the port tack. Saw nothing.

Lat by Obs. $43^{\circ}15'$
Long. $35^{\circ}31'$ W.

Monday 21st

Foggy, rainy weather wind S.W. & S.W. steering by the wind on the starb. tack. Saw nothing.

Lat $43^{\circ}15'$ No
Long $35^{\circ}10'$ W

Tuesday 22^d.

Foggy weather strong breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind on the starb tack.

10 am raised Sperm Whales. hoveed and caught two. got them alongside 2 PM. got dinner got ready and hooked on cut one in finished cutting 1/2 past seven. got supper and set the watch. Hope we shall have good weather to cut the other in the evening. weather don't look very good.

No Ob. Time. Lat $42^{\circ}20'$ No 3
Long. $34^{\circ}29'$ W. 3 DR.



1862. Bark "Marcella" cruising in

Wed. July 23.

Commences with a moderate gale from S.W. increasing, called all hands 4 Am. commenced cutting 9 AM got him in. bad time cutting lashed everything and "let her go with". Evening wind shifted to the N.E. and moderated. bad cross sea on, to song to do anything. Set watches

Lat. 42° 58' N
Long. for Chr 33° 36' W

Thursday 24th

Cloudy weather wind E. called all hands 4 O'clock started the works. steering course S by W. saw one sail. Evening raining
No obs.

Friday 25th

Gale of wind from the S.E. cloudy weather boiling all day. running off S.W. part the time part the time laying to. Evening laying to on the Starb. tack under close reefed main top sail

No Obs.

Saturday 26th

Strong breeze from the E. heading to the S. by the wind. Evening game with the "Bill Tucker" 500 Bbbs.

Lat 42° 25'
Long. for Chr. 34° 35'

North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday July 27th
Strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the
wind on the Starb. tack, saw fin back.
Evening jammed with the Benj Tucker
Lat 42° 18'
Long. fr. Cho 34° 52' W

Monday 28th
Fine weather wind S.E. steering by the wind on
the Starb. tack employed stowing down oil
saw nothing
Lat 42° 40' N.
Long. fr. Cho. 34° 29' W.

Tuesday 29th
Fine weather wind S.W. steering by the wind
on the port tack, saw two sail steering to the
E. Evening shortened sail
Lat 42° 28' N.
Long. fr. Cho. 34° 49' W.

Wed. 30th
Fine weather wind from the N. steering
N.W. saw a carcass of a Spum Whale
Evening shortened sail and luffed to
the wind.
Lat 41° 57' N.
Long. fr. Cho. 36° 03' W

Thursday 31st
Fine weather wind N.E. steering N. & N.W.
saw a whaling schooner and Bark
and Brig. saw a fin back. Evening
shortened sail and luffed to on the
Starb. tack.
Lat 41° 20' N.
Long. fr. Cho. 37° 25' W

1862 Bark "Marcella" A.K. Crosby Master

Friday Aug. 1st
Fine weather light wind from the E.
gammed with Ship "Comet" and Bark
"Gipsy" Lat 41° 23' N

Saturday 2^d
Cloudy weather strong breeze from S.W.
steering by the wind on the port tack
Saw nothing Evening rainy weather
Lat 41° 50' N

Sunday 3^d
Fine weather light breeze from
the S. saw several sail spots
a French man. Lat 42° 43'
Long for Cho 37° 17'

Monday 4th
Fine weather good breeze from the W.
steering various courses. Saw three sails
Evening luffed to Lat. 42° 21' N
Long. for Cho. 36° 03' W.

Tuesday 5th
Fine weather good breeze from the W.S.W.
steering by the wind on the port tack
Saw 13 sail steering to the E.
Lat. 41° 21' N
Long. for Cho. 35° 13' W.

cruising in the Atlantic Ocean 1862
Wednesday

Commenced rainy. Latter part fine
and W. & S.W. steering to the S.W.
Saw nothing not a thing

Lat. 41° 40' N
Long. fr. Cho. 36° 17' W

Thursday 7th
Moderate gale from the S.W. steering by
the wind on the fore tack. under double reef
saw two sail. Thru. saw Black fish going
quick to windward did not loose
No observation.

Friday 8th
Fine weather good breeze from the S.W.
heavy swell steering by the wind on both
tacks saw two sails.

Lat. 41° 42' N
Long. fr. Cho. 37° 32' W

Saturday 9th
Bad weather rainy windy fog & glo
saw three sail.

Lat. 42° 00' N
Long. fr. Cho. 38° 39' W

Sunday 10th
Commenced with a moderate gale from the
W. steering by the wind on the fore tack.
All part moderating. Evening spoke ship
"Benjamin Tucker"

Lat. 41° 53' N
Long. fr. Cho. 38° 57' W

1862 "Bark Marcella" A. Mosby Master

Monday 11th August

Fine weather wind S.W. steering by
the wind on the Starb Tack. 12 M. wind
hauled S.E. tacked ship. "Ben. Tucker" in
company. Saw a Russian Brig.
Evening Shortened sail.

Lat. 41° 15'
Long. fr. Chs 38 39 W

Tuesday 12th

Gale of wind from the S.W. laying on
on the Starb Tack. under double reef'd main
Top sail & Fore sail saw a ship and
Bark. Whalers. pass on the opposite
Tack.

Lat 41° 24' N
Long. fr. Chs 39° 18' W

Wednesday 13th

Gale of wind from the W. hauling on
steering by the wind on the Starb Tack
under double reef'd Top sails & Fore sail.
2 P.M. close reef'd main Top sail and fore
sail. bad weather for whaling. Saw a Whaler
and Merchant man.

No Obstruction.

Thursday 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N.W. steering by the wind on the Starb Tack
middle & latter part moderating
made all sail saw nothing

Lat 40° 13' N
Long fr. Chs 39° 42' W

Oct.

Dec.

14th Annie

cruising in the Nth Atlantic.

Friday 15th

Fine weather light breeze from the SE.
4 sail in sight employed mending sails
Evening spoke Sch. "Emerald" of Bippican
Capt. Elmer. Clear

Lat 39° 45'
Long. fr. Cho. 39° 45'

Saturday 16th

Fine weather, light air from the N.
steering to the NE. Saw two whales
Spoke Sch. "Kingfisher" of Fair Haven
Capt. Lambert 13 Mo. out 100 Bbls. Spem. Evening
shortened sail and luffed to the wind
see nothing that looks like a whale.
"On the Hook"

Lat 40° 00' N
Long. fr. Cho. 39° 56' W.

Sunday 17th

Fine weather light breeze from the N.
steering course E. N. E. saw nothing.
Evening T. H. in sail. luffed to the wind

Lat 40° 36' N.
Long. fr. Cho. 39° 25' W.

Monday 18th

Fine weather strong breeze from N. hauling
N. steering course NE. spoke Bark "Islander"
of Nantucket Capt. Cash 3 Mo. out 75 Bbls.
Bk "Tropic Bird" Nant. edford Clear.
Evening luffed to the wind to the N.

Lat 41° 31' N
Long. fr. Cho. 38° 23' W

Mary D. L. B. Arm
"Ant."
Mather's

1862

"Bark Marcella" A. H. Corby Master

Tuesday Aug. 19th

Fine weather. Good breeze from the E. steering by the wind saw 4 Whales but not a D. n. Whale. Spoke the T. Winslow Capt. Cudworth 20 days out. Clean

Lat by Obs 41° 13'
Long. fr. Chro. 38° 02'

Wed. 20th

Fine weather good breeze from the ESE hauling E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack. Saw several sail. Evening spoke the "Montgomery" Capt. Crapo 1200 Bbls.

Lat 41° 30' N
Long. fr. Chro. 37° 04' W.

Thursday 21st

Commenced with a gale of wind from the W. laying to on the Starb tack. Latter part the same. wore ship. Saw two sail

Lat. 41° 23' N.

Friday 22nd

Moderate gale from the NW steering by the wind on the Starb tack under double reefed Topsails. Evening wore ship. Saw a Brig. standing to the W.

Lat by Obs 41° 48'
Long. fr. Chro. 35° 54'

Saturday 23rd

Strong breeze from NW. steering by the wind on the Starb tack under double reefed Topsails. Saw three sails. Squally weather

Lat 41° 23' N
Long. fr. Chro 36° 18' W.

Abby
Oreida

Abby
Oreida

cruising in The N Atlantic

Sunday Aug. 24th

Fine weather strong breeze from the NW
steering by the wind on the port tack
saw White Sailing

Lat 41° 07' N
Long. fr. Cho 37° 48' W

Monday 25th

Fine weather good breeze from the N. E. W
steering N. saw the "Benj Tucker"

Lat 40° 51' N

Tuesday 26th

Fine weather light breeze from the N. E.
steering by the wind to the N. W. Evening
shortened sail, two sail in sight.

Lat by obs 41° 28' N
Long. fr. Cho 39° 11' W

Weds 27th

Commenced with cloudy weather light
breeze from the S. W. breezing on steering by the
wind on the Star Tack. 7 AM kept off S. E.
12 M. kept off S. E. ship Benj Tucker in sight
3 PM raised white water, run for it. made
it out sperm whales. lowered, blowing a
gale. struck a whale killed him and got
him along side. if we save him we are
lucky. Stove the Larb. Boat taking her
up. hope will be better weather in the
morning

Lat. 42° 14' N
Long. fr. Cho 38° 48' W.



Katie, Wm & C. Barton
Mallymell

1862

Bark 'Maceda' A.K. Moly Master

Thursday Aug. 28th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the N.W. laying by a whale, 4 whales in sight under short sail. 1 M. hooked on and cut the whale in. Good cutting. Mr. Rounselle got gammed by the head, layed him up. Evening started the work.

Lat 41° 55' N

Friday 29th

Fine weather calm and light air from the S. 5 sail in sight. Boiling all day

Lat. 41° 40'

Long. ju. Cho. 37° 48' W.

Saturday 30th

Fine weather good breeze from the S. Steer E.S.E. saw two sail. Spoke the "Canton Packet"

Evening took in sail

Lat 41° 52'

Long. ju Cho 36° 32' W.

Sunday 31st

Squally weather wind S.W. Steer by the wind on the Starb tack. Saw one sail. Evening took in sail. Lat. No Obs.

Monday 32^d

Mrs Mary P. LeBaron

Mattapoisett

Care James LeBaron Esq. Mass.

Monday Sept. 1st
Fine weather light breeze from the S.W.
steering by the wind on the port tack. saw
nothing.

Lat. by obs 42° 13'
Long. fr. Cho. 34° 01'

Tuesday 2^d
Fine weather calm sea light air. spoke
Ship "U.S. Howland" Jones 270 Bbls.

Lat. 41° 56' No.
Long fr Cho. 33° 44' W

Wednesday 3^d.
Fine weather light breeze from the S.E.
steering by the wind tack & tack. Ship
"G. H." in sight. Saw Grampuses. Evening
shortened sail.

Lat. 41° 56'
Long. fr Cho. 34° 17' W

Thursday 4th.
Fine weather light breeze from S.E. steering
by the wind on the Starb tack. Ship G. H.
Howland in sight and a Bark cutting.
2 PM raised sperm whales a long
way off. 1/2 past they lowered the
masts struck got the whales to the
ships. boats got on board 7 PM.
So ended. hope we shall have fine weather
to cut in the morning for he is a good
one.

Lat 42° 28' No
Long fr Cho. 33° 40' W.



100 Bbls.

1862

Bark "Marcella" A.K. Crosby Master

Friday Sept 5th

Fine weather light breeze from the N
called all hands at daylight, cut in
the whale, breaking out shooks clearing
away case etc. spoke ship "Commonwealth" from Calcutta
bound to "Haver". Lat. 42 43

Saturday 6th

Fine weather light breeze from the N.W.
cleared away case, and started the
works. Steaming S. under easy sail. Saw
two sail

Lat. 42 30 N
Long. fr. Chr. 32 37 W.

Sunday 7th

Fine weather light breeze from the S.W.
steering by the wind on the Star tack
boiling all day, saw three merchantmen
steering E.

Lat. by Obs. 41 50
Long. fr. Chr. 31 22 W.

Monday 8th

Fine weather light wind from the S.W.
steering by the wind on the port tack
Evening Tacked ship finished boiling
Saw several merchantmen

Lat 41 30
Long fr. Chr. 30 50

Miss Mary P. LeBaron
Mattapoisette
Mass.

Care James LeBaron Esq.

cruising in the Atlantic

Tuesday 9th Sept.

Fine weather light air from the S. Steering
by the wind on the port tack. Saw 10
sails, and a "Grampus" Evening wind S.E.
and a heavy swell.

Lat. $41^{\circ}25'$

Long. fr. Chio $31^{\circ}45' W.$

Wed. 10th

Cloudy weather. Strong breeze from the
S.S.E. Steering by the wind on the Starb.
tack. 2 PM. took a ship. Saw the land
Is of Corv bearing S.E. by S. by Compass. dist 45 M.

Lat $40^{\circ}10' N.$

Long. fr. Chio $32^{\circ}17' W.$

Thursday 11th

Fine weather good breeze from the S. Steering
by the wind on the Starb. tack. "Corv" & "Heres"
in sight Saw one sail and a "Grampus"

Lat $40^{\circ}03' N.$

Long. fr. Chio $30^{\circ}58' W.$

Friday 12th

Fine weather light breeze from the
S. Trying to get to the windward,
making 10 or 12 slow headway.

Lat $39^{\circ}58'$

Long. fr. Chio $29^{\circ}05'$

[Faint, mostly illegible handwriting at the bottom of the page, possibly a continuation of the log or a separate note.]

1862

Bark "Marcella" A. H. Crosby Master

Saturday Sept 13th

Fine weather light breeze from the NW
steering course S. W. raised "Fayal" ahead
9 PM. luffed to off the land.

Sunday 14th

Squally rainy weather. 10 M. came to
an anchor in the port of "Orta" Fayal

Tuesday 23

Fine weather wind W. got under weigh
10 M. in company with Bark "Morning Star"

Wed. 24th

Fine weather wind NW. steering course
S. in company with Bark "Morning Star" saw
Grampuses.

Lat by obs. 33° 55' N
Long fr. Chr. 27° 20' W.

Thursday 25th

Squally weather strong breeze from the NW
steering S. by compass Bark "Morning Star" in
company. Evening luffed for under short sail

Lat 35° 21' N
Long fr. Chr. 26° 29' W.

Friday 26th

Squally weather strong breeze from
the NW steering S. E. by compass

Lat. 34° 17'
Long. fr. Chr. 25° 55'

Saturday Sept 27th
Fine weather good breeze from the N.
steering S.E. by compass. gammed with
the Bark "Morning Star"

Sunday Sept 28th
Fine weather strong breeze from the N.
steering course S.E. by compass. Evening
shortened sail

Lat 33° 51' N.
Long fr. Br. 23° 13' W

Monday 29th
Fine weather light wind from the N.
steering course S.E. gammed with Bark "Acorn"
of Boston Capt Allerton 5th mo. out 30 Bbls. Sugar
Evening shortened sail.

Lat 33° 06' N.

Tuesday 30th
Fine weather strong breeze from the N.E.
steering course S.E. "Morning Star" in company
Evening took in sail and huped too

Lat. 32° 04'

Long fr Br 21° 14' W.

Miss Mary P. LeBaron

Mattapoisett
(Snow Hill) Mass.

Summer Snow

1862 Bark "Marcella" A. H. Corby Master

Wednesday Oct. 1st
Moderate Gale from the N.E. steering
course S.W. under double reef'd Topsails
The "Morning Star" in company, saw two Sails
Lat 30° 15' N
Long. fr. Cho. 20° 55' W

Thursday 2^d.
Fine weather strong breeze from the N.E.
steering course S.W. "Morning Star" in company
saw one sail.

Lat. by Obs. 27° 56' N
Long. fr. Cho. 21° 07' W

Friday 3^d
Fine weather strong breeze from the N.E.
steering course S by W by Compass saw
three Sails. "Morning Star" in company
Lat 25° 41'

Saturday 4th
Hazy weather strong breeze from the
N.E. steering course S by compass.
Lat. 22° 52' N
Long. fr. Cho. 20° 53' W

Sunday 5th
Fine weather good breeze from the N.E.
steering course S by Compass. Saw nothing
Lat 20° 10' N
Long. fr. Cho. 20° 17' W

bound South after Spanish Waters

Monday Octo 6th

Fine weather strong breeze from the NE. Saw nothing & steering course SSW
4 PM. altered the course to WSW.

Lat 17° 45' N
Long. Sp. Cho 20° 12' W

Tuesday 7th

Fine weather wind NE. light. steering
NW by compass. 6 PM kept off S.W.

Lat 16° 20'
Long. Sp. Cho 21° 42' W

Wednesday 8th

Fine weather light breeze from the NE.
steering course S by S. 3 PM. saw the
land. Is of Mayo 7 PM luffed to the wind on
the Larboard tack.

Thursday 12th

Fine weather calm laying in the port of
"Paya" 12 1/2 PM "trades" struck down got
underweigh. 4 PM Island out of sight
steering course S. by compass.

Monday 13th

Fine weather light breeze from the NE
steering course S by compass saw one sail
Evening cloudy, steering S by E.

No obs.

1862 Bark "Marcella" A. K. Crosby Master

Tuesday, October 14th
Fine weather light breeze from the NE.
steering course S by E by Compass
Evening wind shifting to the E. Saw a sail
and a Grampus

Lat. 11° 58' N.
Long. fr. Chgo 22° 16' W.

Wednesday 15th
Fine weather light breeze from the ESE
steering by the wind on the Starboard
Saw nothing.

Lat. 10° 27' N.
Long. fr. Chgo 21° 46' W.

Thursday 16th
Fine weather light breeze from the
ESE, steering by the wind on the
port Tack.

Lat. 8° 57'
Long. fr. Chgo 21° 37'

Friday 17th
Squally weather light breeze, latter
part heavy squalls and hard rain
steering by the wind under double
reef.

Lat. 8° 26' N.

Saturday 18th
Cloudy rainy weather light variable
winds and calms. Saw Black Fish, hooked
and chased caught one. Evening wind &
weather remain the same. "Doldrums"

Lat. 7° 58' N.
Long. fr. Chgo 21° 44' W.

Bound South after Spinn Whales

Sunday Oct. 19th
Fine weather, calm, hot as "Tophet"
Evening light breeze from the S.E.
Lat. 7° 40' N.

Monday 20th
Squally weather light wind from
the S.E. Steering S.S.W. saw Black Fin
chased without success
Lat 6° 47' N
Long. fr. Chas. 22° 16'

Tuesday 21st
Squally weather good breeze from the
S.E. Steering course S.W. Saw 4 sails
Lat. by obs 5° 05' N
Long. fr. Chas. 23° 03' W.

Wednesday 22nd
Squally weather baffling wind
Steering fly the wind on the front
Tack 13 P.M. latched ship
Lat. 4° 20' N
Long 23° 55' W.

Thursday 23rd
Fine weather light breeze from S.
and S.W. Steering by the wind on
the Star tack. 13 P.M. latched
ship. Main Top Gall. Back Stay came
down by the run "D" on the old ropes
signified a Frenchman
Lat. 4° 25' N
Long fr. Chas 22° 52' W.

1863 Bark "Marcella" bound South
Friday Oct 24
Rainy, variable wind and
calm "Doldrum" No offing

Saturday 25th
Fine weather good breeze from the S.
steering by the wind on the port tack
saw one sail standing to the E.
6 PM tacked ship
Lat. 3° 11' N
Long. fr. Chm. 23° 11' W.

Sunday 26th
Fine weather good breeze from the
S. steering by the wind on the
starb. tack and sail in sight steering the
same
Lat 2° 53' N
Long. fr. Chm. 22° 09' W.

Monday 27th
Fine weather good breeze from the
S & S by W. steering by the wind on
both tacks trying to get to the southward.
Lat 2° 21' N
Long. fr. Chm. 23° 12' W.

Tuesday 28th
Squally weather strong breeze from
the S. steering by the wind on both
tacks. saw two sail.
Lat 1° 43' N
Long. fr. Chm. 23° 21' W.

"Polyanthus"

Wed. 29th Oct.
Fine weather good breeze from
the S. and S.E. steering by the wind
on the port tack. Saw nothing
Lat 5° 38' N.
Long. fr. Chas. 23° 57' W.

Thursday 30th
Fine weather good breeze from S.E.
steering by the wind on the port
tack. Raised Black Fish lowered and
got two. Lat 1° 14' S.
Long. fr. Chas. 24° 58' W.

Friday 31st
Fine weather good breeze from the
S.E. steering S.W. Saw nothing
Lat 2° 33' S.
Long. fr. Chas. 25° 48' W.

Saturday Nov. 1st 1862
Fine weather good breeze from the S.E.
steering S.W. Saw nothing
Lat 5° 55' S.
Long. fr. Chas. 26° 46' W.

Sunday 2^d
Fine weather good breeze from the S.E.
steering course S.W. by S. Saw a Big Sting
with us passed her. Lat 8° 32' S.
Long. fr. Chas. 27° 57' W.

1862

Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Monday Nov 3rd

Fine weather good breeze from the E. steering course S.W. Saw nothing

Lat 10°45' So
Long. fr. Chas 29°21' W.

Tuesday 4th

Fine weather light breeze from the E. steering course S.W. Saw a sail employed mending fore topsail

Lat 12°12' So
Long. fr. Chas 30°45' W.

Weds. 5th

Fine weather good breeze from the E. steering course S.W. Saw 4 sail saw "white water" run for it 3 hours saw nothing more off it. probably a "jumper" Evening took in light sail steering W.S.W. hope to see sperm whales tomorrow

Lat 13°46' So.
Long. fr Chas 32°33' W.

Thursday 6th

Fine weather good breeze from the E. steering course S.W. Saw several sail saw "white water" run for it. proved to be "jumper" Evening steering S.W.

Lat. 15°02' So.
Long. fr Chas 34°59' W.

So. Atlantic

"Snab"

Friday 7th

Fine weather good breeze from the N.E.
steering course S by W. Saw nothing
Lat. 17° 28' S
Long. fr. Chas 34° 20' W.

Saturday 8th

Fine weather light breeze from the
N. steering course S by W. Saw two
sails.

Lat. 19° 31' S.
Long. fr. Chas. 34° 19' W.

Sunday 9th.

Fine weather good breeze from the
N. steering course S.S.W. Saw "Fin Back"
and many birds and a sail.

(M...s birth day) Lat. 21° 50' N.
Long. fr. Chas. 34° 45' 30'

Monday 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N. steering course S.W. foggy rainy weather
12 M wind came out S.W. in a heavy
squall. Split main sail fore sail and
spanker, parted fore & main sheets and
main brace. Latter part blowing a gale from
the S.W. laying to, on the Starb. Wick under
close reefed main topsail, and fore topmast
stay sail.

"Sarah Crosby"

"Squally weather about these times"

1862 Bark "Marcella" cruising in

Tuesday Nov 11th
Moderate gale from S.W. steering
by the wind on the port tack under
double reefed topsails. employed mending
sails. saw two sail. Evening moderating
tuned out reef and set courses.

Lat. No Obs.
Long. No Obs.

Wed. 12th
Fine weather light breeze from the
S.E. steering N. employed mending sails
saw nothing. Evening shortened sail
looking for whales.

Lat 25° 01' S
Long. fr. Chas 35° 05' W.

Thursday 13th
Commenced with fine weather good
breeze from the E. steering S.W.
12 M. kept off N. 1 P.M. raised a sperm
whale 2 P.M. lowered. got three, got
them along side and got ready for
cutting. Evening strong breeze. feel very
thankful for these although they are
small ones.

Lat 25° 52' S
Long. fr. Chas 36° 03' 30" W.

S.B.



S.B.



N.B.



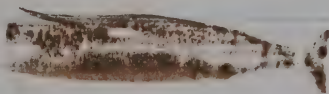
The S. Atlantic.

Friday Nov. 14th
Strong breeze from the E. "rough weather"
5 AM. commenced cutting. Finished
cutting and started the work.
Saw nothing. Evening wore round heading
to the S. of Lat. 25° 48' So
Long. fr. Cho 36° 15' W.

Saturday 15th
Strong breeze from the E. N. E. steering
by the wind on the port tack
boiling. Evening spoke the Bark
"Solon" Barker 5th out clean
Lat. 26° 15' So
Long. fr. Cho 36° 07' W.

Sunday 16th
Strong breeze from E. N. E. steering by
the wind on the Starboard unperforable
reef'd Topsails, 1 sail in sight.
(Sadie's birthday) Lat. 25° 50' So
Long. fr. Cho 36° 26' W.

Monday 17th
Strong breeze from the E. steering by
the wind on the port tack. Stowing down
oil. The Bark "Solon" in sight. 2 PM
raised, spun, whales. Toward got three
got them alongside. Took the calf in
on deck whole. got ready for cutting
and set the watch. Lat 25° 57'



1862 Bark Marcella A. H. Crosby

Tuesday Nov. 18th
Strong breeze from the N. E. called
all hands at 5 AM commenced
cutting finished 10 AM. Started the
work saw one sail. steering by
the wind on the port tack. Under
double reef.

Lat. 25° 41' So
Long. fr. Chro 36° 49'

Weds 19th
Fine weather light breeze from the
N. E. boiling all day. Spoke the
Bark "Cornelia" Capt Poole 18 Mo. out
300 Sperm. Saw three whales.

Lat 26° 10' So
Long fr Chro 36° 08' W.

Thursday 20th
Fine weather good breeze from the
N. E. steering by the wind on the port
tack stowed down oil. Evening spoke
the Bark "Union" Capt Dexter 17 Mo. out
500 Sperm.

Lat 26° 15' So
Long. fr. Chro 35° 40'

Friday 21st
Fine weather good breeze from the
N. E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack.
The "Union" in sight. 4 PM. Tacked ship. Saw
two sails, no whales.

Lat 26° 21' So.
Long. fr. Chro 36° 40' W.

cruising in the So. Atlantic

Saturday Nov 22^d

Rainy, squally, weather laying under short sail. Saw a Bark. Evening weather remains the same.

No obs.

Sunday 23^d

Rainy, squally weather, about as mean a day as could be wind S.W. steering N. part the time under short sail. Another whale in company. 3 PM luffed to the wind on the port tack under double reefed Main Topsails

No obs. Mon.

Monday 24th

Rainy, thick, squally weather, running W part the time and part the time laying round under short sail saw the "Solon". hope we shall have better weather tomorrow and see a whale

No obs.

Tuesday 25th

Another D-n mean day

No obs.

Wednesday 26th

Another rainy cloudy mean miserable day, wonder how long a storm lasts here D-n if this 'aint enough to make good folks swear.

No obs.

1863

Sark "Marcella" coming in

Thursday Nov 27th

Fine weather light breeze from the N.E. running with all sail. Set. Saw nothing.

Lat 25° 55' S.
Long. fr. Chas 36° 44' W.

Friday 28th.

Fine weather, flight breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the port tack. Saw a whaling bark pass along to the leeward of us.

Lat 26° 00' S.
Long. fr. Chas 35° 57' 30" W.

Saturday 29th

Fine weather good breeze from the N. steering by the wind. Saw three sails. Evening spoke Bark "Union"

Lat 25° 50' S.
Long. fr. Chas 36° 31' W.

Sunday 30th.

Cloudy, rainy disagreeable weather. Strong breeze from the N. 5 o'clock AM. raised a swell to windward. did not get near enough to make out what it was. Saw two whalers. Evening luffed to under close reefed main top sail.

Lat. by obs. 26° 17' S.

The N. Atlantic

Monday Dec. 1st

Commenced with a moderate gale and rainy weather wind N. Steering by the wind on the Starb tack. 3 PM wind shifted to S. rose ship. Evening better weather
No off.

Tuesday 2^d

Fine weather good breeze steering E. and N. Latter part calm. Evening cloudy
Saw one Sail "Whale".

Lat 26° 20' S.
Long. for. E. 36° 07' W.

Wednesday 3^d

Commenced with cloudy weather. Strong breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack. Bk "Union" ahead steering the same. 12 M. 1 ft off W. 1 PM raised a Sperm Whale. lowered and chased the 2 mate truck. Whale bit the line off truck again and dragged truck again and sawed him. Truck rainy weather, and calm. got the whale to the ship 5 PM. the "Union" lowered got nothing.
"In thankful for this" hope we shall (Lat 25° 41' have good weather tomorrow to cut)



Miss Sarah K. Crosby
Mrs. Sarah A. Let Baron

1862 Bk. "Marcella" cruising in the
Thursday Dec. 4th
Cloudy weather, calm, heavy swell
cut for the whale and started
the works. Saw nothing. Evening
cloudy, strong breeze from the S.E.
laid to on the fore tack under
double reef, main topsail & foresail.
No Obstruction

Friday 5th
Fine weather. Good breeze from the
S.E. steering by the wind on the fore
tack. 1 PM were round heading E.N.E.
Evening shortened sail and luffed to.
Saw nothing
Lat 26° 07'
Long fr. Cho 36° 31'

Saturday 6th
Fine weather light breeze from the
E. steering by the wind to the S.
boiling & evening spoke Bk. "Union"
Lat 25° 55' S
Long fr Cho 36° 17' W.

Sunday 7th
Cloudy weather good breeze steering by
the wind on short tack. Saw two
Whalers.
Lat 26° 11'
Long fr Cho 36° 15'

Monday 8th
Fine weather, light breeze and very
heavy swell from the S. steering by the
wind on the fore tack. 4 PM were
round. Saw nothing. Rove new main top. sail
(Brow)
Lat 25° 45' S
Long. fr Cho 37° 04' W.

S. Atlantic

Tuesday Dec 9th
Fine weather light breeze from the E.
heavy swell, steering by the wind on the
port tack. employed at stowing down oil.

Lat 25° 52' S
Long. fr. Cho. 36° 49' W.

Wednesday 10th
Strong breeze from the E. steering by
the wind to the N. under double reef
saw breeches run for them, made them
out "sumpest" Evening spoke Sch. "Terao"
Capt Benson "nothing this cruise"

Lat 21° 11' S.
Long fr. Cho. 36° 54' W.

Thursday 11th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N. thick rainy weather. Later part gale
of wind from the N. laying to under
close reef^d main topsails. The "Terao"
in light

to O. B.
Friday 12th
Commenced with a gale of wind. Later
part moderating wind. 12 M kept off
the Evening shifted to.

Lat 26° 38' S
Long fr. Cho. 36° 24' W.

Saturday 13th
Strong breeze from the S. heavy swell
steering N & N. under double reef & topsails
saw 14 sail Evening shifted to the E.
Lat 25° 52'
Long fr. Cho. 36° 12'

48
H.C. "Carcella" cruising in

Sunday Dec 14th
Fine weather strong breeze from the
S.E. steering by the wind on the N.
Tack under double reefed Topsails Evening
was round. Saw nothing. dull day.
Lat. 25° 52' S
Long. fr. Cho. 36° 27' W.

Monday 15th
Strong breeze from the E.S.E. heavy
swell from the S. Saw nothing.
Lat 25° 25' S
Long fr. Cho. 36° 45' W.

Tuesday 16th
Cloudy, strong breeze from the E.
Saw nothing.
Lat 25° 43' S
Long. fr. Cho. 36° 43' W.

Wed 17th
Commenced with cloudy squally weather
variable winds. Ends with a moderate
gale from the N.E. Saw nothing.
Strong current setting to the N. the last
4 days.
Lat 26° 34' S
Long fr Cho. 36° 57' W.

Thursday 18th
Strong breeze from the N.E. steering
by the wind on the Larb. tack 3 PM
was round saw nothing.
Lat 27° 04'
Long fr. Cho. 34° 59' W.

No. Atlantic

Friday 19th Dec.

Cloudy weather strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the star tack. Saw nothing

Lat. 26° 49' So.
No Bl.

Saturday 20th

Fine weather calm all day. Saw 4 Whalers. Evening jammed with the "A.R. Tucker" Capt. Connel. 450 Sperm

Lat 26° 32' To
Long for Chas 36° 44' W

Sunday 21st

Cloudy weather good breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the port tack. 4 sail in sight. 12 M Tacked Ship

Lat 26° 34' "

Ob L.

Monday 22^d

Thick rainy weather "heavy squalls" saw a whaling Bark. Evening weather remaining the same.

No Bl.

Tuesday 23^d

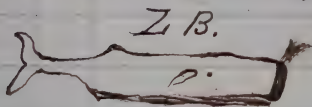
Fine weather saw two sail spoke Bark "Excel" of Sag Harbor

Weds 24th

Fine weather saw 2 sail spoke the Brig "Vlante" from Buenos Ayres bound to Pernambuco. Sent letter

1862 Bark "Marcella" cruising
Thurs. Dec 25th
Fine weather Saw several sail
spoke Brig "Argo" of Fayal Capt
Remington clearing Bark "A.R. Tucker"
Chro. 2° 52' to East Lat 25° 56'
By Lunar Long 36° 44'

Friday 26th
Fine weather good breeze from the E.
steering course W. two sail in sight
8 AM saw the "Argo" maneuvering. kept
off, got down there just in time to see
her strike a whale, followed the horse
one till 1 PM. lowered and struck him
took him alongside and cut him in
cleared up some and set watches
Lat 26° 35' to
Long pr. Chro. 36° 58' W.



Saturday 27th
Cloudy weather sea laid all hands & we
cleared away the head and started the
works. 8 AM commenced raining accompanied
with heavy squalls Thunder & lightning
and torrents of rain cooled down. 3 PM
started again Evening fine weather
light air from the S. saw nothing
or obs

Mrs. Sarah A. LeBaron

Mrs. W. P. Crosby

M. P. C.

Sarah H. Crosby

Miss Mary A. LeBaron

Mrs. Mary Huntington Crosby

"Sadie."

for Sperm Whales to Atlantic

Sunday Dec. 28th
Cloudy, rainy weather. Boiling all
day & evening finished. Saw Grampuses
C to obs.
Lat 26° 40' So

Monday 29th
Fine weather good breeze from the E.
working to the windward. all sail on
2 PM raised sperm whales lowered
and got two. Had one missed. Took
the Starb. Boat steerer.

Lat 26 51 So
Long. fr. Cho 36° 55' W.

Tuesday 30th
Fine weather wind NE. called all
hands at 4 O'clock AM. and commenced
cutting. finished 8 AM. and started the
work. saw two sails.

Lat 27.08
Long. fr. Cho 36° 56'

Wednesday 31st
Commenced with cloudy weather
strong breeze from the NE. steering
by the wind on the Starb tack boiling
Latter part fine weather made all
sail. 6 PM Tacked ship. Sundown
double reefed and furled main sail
saw nothing

Lat 36° 20'
Long. fr. Cho 37° 32'

1863

Bark "Marcella" cruising in

Thursday Jan. 1st

Fine weather good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack 12 M. Tacked ship
Saw nothing Lat 26° 38'
Long. fr. Cho 36° 52'

Friday 2^d

Fine weather good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack
saw 1 sail Lat 26° 42'
Long. fr. Cho 36° 09' W.

Saturday 3^d

Fine weather good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starb. tack employed Stowing Running oil. Saw one sail. Evening wore ship
Lat 26° 3'
Long. fr. Cho 36° 36'

Sunday 4th

Fine weather good breeze from N.E. steering by the wind tack and tack
Saw nothing Lat 26° 28'
Long. fr. Cho 36° 57'

Monday 5th

Fine weather good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack
12 M. Tacked ship. Saw two sail steering S.W. & changed Long. with a Dutch Brig
Lat 26° 28'
Long. fr. Cho 36° 07'

The S Atlantic

Tuesday Jan 6th
Fine weather good breeze from the
NNE. steering by the wind on the
Starb tack. 12 M tacked ship. saw
1 sail
Lat. 26° 10' So
Long. fr. Cho 36° 34' W.

Wednesday 7th
Fine weather good breeze from the
NNE. steering by the wind on the Starb
tack 12 M. tacked ship saw nothing
Lat. 26° 09' So
Long. fr. Cho 35° 46'

Thursday 8th
Fine weather strong breeze from NNE
7 AM kept off S.W. 12 M kept off S.W.
Evening tried to go to the E. Saw a
Schooner.
Lat 26° 22' So
Long. fr. Cho 37° 06'

Friday 9th
Cloudy weather steering N. mending
fore topsail. Evening Rainy.
Saw nothing.
No Obs.

Saturday 10th
Cloudy, Rainy weather variable
winds. steering to the N. saw a
sail
No Observ

H 3 11

1863.

Sax "Marcella" Cruising in

Sunday Jan 11th
Cloudy rainy weather steering N.
under short sail. Saw nothing
No Obs.

Monday 12th
Cloudy rainy weather steering S.W.
& S. under easy sail. Saw nothing
No Obs.

Tuesday 13th
Fine weather good breeze from the N.
& N.W. steering by the wind on the port
tack. Saw Grampuses. Evening shortened sail

Lat. 28° 32'
Long. fr Cho 39° 15' W.

Wednesday 14th
Cloudy rainy weather wind variable.
Saw nothing
No Obs.

Thursday 15th
Fine weather light breeze from the E. steering N. Saw nothing

Lat. 28° 48'
Long. fr Cho. 40° 54' 30"

Friday 16th
Commenced calm. 12 M breezed up strong
from S. steering by the wind on the port
tack. 2 PM. Stopped in light sails 3 PM
double reefed fore & main sail
Evening furled fore top sail saw
Grampuses

Lat 28° 48' So
Long. fr Cho. 41° 26' W

The S. Atlantic.



Saturday 17th

Fine weather light air and calm
spoke Ship 'Gaspe' of Providence from
New York bound to San Francisco "Capt.
Andros" 4 AM raised a spout a long way
off 5 PM lowered got a small cow and
calf got them long side at 8 PM.

Lat 28° 52'
Long for Chr 42° 36' W.

Sunday 18th

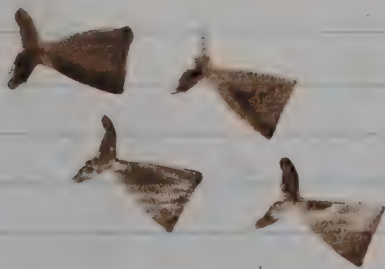
Fine weather called all hands at
4 AM cut in the whale and started
the works, Steering S.W. saw nothing
Evening luffed to under short sail.

Lat. 29° 08'
Long for Chr 43° 10'

Monday 19th

Commences with a moderate gale from
N.E. steering course S.W. under short sail
thick rainey. 1/2 past 10 AM raised
a shoal of small sperm whales going
very quick to the wind and no chance
to lower. luffed to the wind and furlled
the fore top sail. Evening close reefed the
Main. thick rainey weather and fresh
gale from N.E.

Lat 30° 15'
No Long.



1863 Bark "M. cella" cruising in the

Tuesday Jan. 20th

Fine weather got a brace. Steamed
to the S. by the wind. Evening spoke
Bark "Symna" Webb. nothing this season
Lat 30° 30' S
Long fr Cho. 43° 42' W.

Weds 21

Fine weather calm fore part
stowing down oil mending jib & v.
Latter part good breeze Evening
Spoke Bark Symna
Lat 30° 09'
Long fr Cho 44° 04'

Thursday 22^d

Strong breeze from the N. Steering by the
wind on both tacks saw six sails
4 Whalers and 2 merchantmen. Evening
spoke the Bark "Atto" Capt Nye 2 1/2 Mio
out 65 Bbls Sperm.
Lat 30° 03'
Long. fr. Cho. 44° 58'

Friday 23^d

Fine weather light air from NW. hazy.
saw nothing
Lat 28° 58'
Long. fr Cho. 45° 06'

South Uta. to

Saturday 24th 1863.

Fine weather good breeze Spoke the
Bark "Cornelia" Capt Poole 65151.
this season. Saw several sail

Lat 30.03
Long. pt Cho 44.13

Sunday 25th

Fine weather good breeze from
the S. steering by the wind to the
N. 12 M. Take Red Ship. 3 PM saw
a track kept off and run N.
3 hours saw nothing more off it
probably jumping ~~low~~ ~~whale~~.
Lat. 30.09 Long

Monday 26th

Calm all day. Saw several sail
Spoke the Infina

Lat 29.45 Long
Long pt Cho 44.48 17

Tuesday 27th

Fine weather light breeze from the N.E.
saw nothing but sails.

Lat 30.09 Long

Wednesday 28th

Cloudy weather good breeze from
E. N.E. cruising round looking for a
whale. dry cruising. Small chance
for "another humped" seen nothing
today but "jumpers"

Lat 29.33 Long
Long pt Cho 45.36

38
1863 Bark "Marcella" A. H. Crosby

Thursday Jan'y 29th
Commenced with a moderate gale
and thick weather. laying to under
double reef'd Main Top'sail & Foresail
Evening close reef'd Saw nothing
Lat. 29° 56' S.
Long. fr. Cho. 45° 14' W.

Friday 30th
Moderate gale from the S.E. steering
by the wind on the Starboard. 2 PM I
kept off N.E. spoke Bark "Cornelia"
Evening luffed to on the Starboard
Lat 30° 03'
Long. fr. Cho. 44° 26' W.

Saturday 31st
Fine weather light breeze from the
N.E. Saw 1 Sail
Lat 29° 30'
Long. fr. Cho. 43° 58'

Sunday Feb'y 1st
Fine weather good breeze from the
E. Saw several sail. Evening
spoke the "Alto"
Lat 29° 36'
Long. fr. Cho. 44° 32'

Monday 2^d
Rainy weather. Saw two Whales
and one Merchantman.

A. H. Crosby

Master L. Atlantic

89

Tuesday 3^d

Commences cloudy and rainy. Later part fine weather good breeze from the S.E. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. 3 Whalers in sight. Evening luffed to on the port tack. No Obs. time

Wed. 4th

Moderate gale from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack 1 Sloop 3 Whalers. Evening wore round.

Lat. 30° 22' S
Long. fr. Chgo 44° 26' W.

Thursday 5th

Fine weather strong breeze from the E.S.E. steering course N.E. Evening shortened sail saw nothing

Lat 29° 42' S
Long. fr. Chgo 43° 48' W.

Friday 6th

Fine weather strong breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack 13 M. light off N. 1 P.M. spoke Bark "Camilla" of New Bedford Capt Thomas 42 days out 40 Bbls Spum. Evening luffed to the wind on the port tack.

Lat. 28° 42' S
Long. fr. Chgo 43° 40' W.

1863

Sark "Marcella" cruising

Saturday 7th Feb.

Strong breeze thick rainy weather
steering by the wind on the Larb tack
under double reefed Topsails & Foresail.
12 Pm raised a sperm whale
lowered and chased until 8 Pm
without success. So suggested could not
see the whale from the Boat.
Lat 29° 46' So

7° 13' 25" 32° 21'
4° 17' 26" 32° 33'
9° 55' 59" 29° 37'
43° 59' 45" 75° 02'
137° 12'
68° 36'
32° 33'
36° 11'

Sunday 8th

15° 02' 47"

2° 16'

18° 08' 31"

3° 00'

14° 57' 31"

95° 10' 00"

75° 02' 29"

56° 08' 00"

07° 49' 9"

9° 56' 21' 3"

9° 76' 97' 4"

19° 40' 76' 8"

9° 70' 38' 4"

4° 03' 00' 0"

14° 26'

Fine weather. Wind

N.E. Saw Two Whalers

The "Cornelia" & "Milwood" saw

Squid.

Lat 29° 37' So.

Long. fr. Chr. 43° 59' 45"

Monday 9th

Fine weather light breeze from
The N. saw squid porpoises
Grampuses and two Whalers
spoke the "Milwood" in the
Evening.

Tuesday 10th

Fine weather good breeze from The C. 1/2 past 5
AM raised whales the "Milwood" and "George"
close to us. whales going to windward
chased all day without success

Lat 29° 46' So.



in The S. Atlantic

Wed. Feb 11th, 63

7°25'04	30°05	14°04'46	Fine weather, light air from the E. Saw Grampuses 2 sail in sight.
4°26'18	30°12	14°12'23	
2°58'46	30°07	13°59'14	
	26°04	90°00'00	
44°41'30	136°20	76°20'46	
	68°10	56°298	
Long. fr	30°12	51°13'56	
Chro.	3°58	9°57'44	
		9°78902	
		19°43550	
		9°71775	
		4°11'48	
		14°30	
		4°26'18	

Thursday 12th

Commenced calm and foggy. Latter part
squalley rainy bad weather, wind S. steering
N. Under short sail. 1 sail in sight

Lat 30°03 S

Friday 13th

Fine weather strong breeze
from the ENE. Saw 2 whales
and 2 merchantmen. Evening
spoke the Bark "Solon" 110 Bbls. this
season, Exchange & Long. with
a Dutch Brig.

Lat. 29°35 S.
Long. fr. Chro 44°50'30 W.

7°25'10	29°01	13°04'38
3°30	12	2°25
7°22'30	29°13	13°02'13
	30°02	3°14
4°28'43	77°01	12°38'59
		90°00'00
2°53'47	136°16	77°01'01
	68°08	56°262
43°26'45	29°13	51°125
	38°45	9°57107
		9°79809
		19°44303
		9°72151
		4°11'16
		14°27
		4°28'43

Saturday 14th

Razy weather strong breeze
from the NNE. steering by the
wind on the port tack. Saw

four whales. Evening word
round. Lat 30°02 S
Long. fr Chro 43°26'45 W.

Applied an Error of 2'30" to my
Chronometer. (Subtractive)

9 Mo. out Today

62
1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Sunday Feb. 15th
 7° 26' 30" 29° 11' 12" 12° 44' 59"
 2° 80' 29° 23' 12° 41' 18"
 7° 24' 00" 29° 03' 12° 38' 22"
 4° 27' 02" 30° 03' 12° 38' 22"
 2° 56' 56" 77° 22' 90° 00' 00"
 44° 14' 7" 136° 48' 77° 21' 38"
 29° 23' .06269
 39° 01' .01564
 9.56599
 9.79903
 19.43835
 9.71907
 4° 12' 45"
 14° 24"
 4° 27' 04"

Hazy weather light air
 from the N. Saw three sails
 Evening spoke Bark "Lafayette"
 Capt Lewis 400 Spum (all told)

Monday 16th
 7° 18' 54" 31° 23' 12° 23' 28"
 2° 29' 31° 35' 12° 20' 39"
 7° 11' 24" 30° 08' 12° 17' 41"
 4° 16' 09" 77° 42' 90° 00' 00"
 2° 55' 15" 139° 25' 77° 42' 19"
 43° 48' 45" 69° 42' .06305
 31° 35' .01569
 38° 07' 9.54003
 9.79447
 19.40386
 9.70193
 4° 01' 48"
 14° 21'
 4° 26' 09"

Fine weather good breeze
 from the N.W. steering by
 the wind on the port tack. Evening
 spoke Brig "Kate Cony" of Westport
 Capt Standus 240 Spum (all told)

Tuesday 17th
 7° 18' 54" 30° 45' 12° 02' 35"
 2° 30' 12° 00' 03"
 7° 16' 24" 30° 57' 11° 58' 41"
 4° 18' 17" 29° 50' 90° 00' 00"
 2° 58' 07" 138° 50' 78° 03' 19"
 44° 31' 45" 69° 25' .06174
 30° 57' .10952
 38° 28' 9.54601
 9.79383
 19.41170
 9.70350
 4° 01' 00"
 14° 17"
 4° 18' 07"

Fine weather good breeze
 from the N.W. steering by
 the wind on the Starb tack
 Saw nothing.

Wednesday 18th
 7° 16' 55" 31° 05' 11° 41' 31"
 2° 30' 11° 38' 39"
 7° 14' 25" 31° 12' 11° 35' 37"
 4° 16' 28" 29° 35' 90° 00' 00"
 2° 57' 57" 139° 11' 78° 24' 23"
 44° 29' 15" 69° 35' .06066
 31° 12' .00896
 38° 23' 9.54263
 9.79304
 19.40323
 9.70264
 4° 02' 16"
 14° 12"
 4° 16' 28"

Fine weather good breeze
 from the N.W. Saw "jimpens"
 Saw a Merchant Ship steering S.W.
 "Sig too bad I cant see a whale"
 "This fine weather."

So Atlantic Ocean A.D. Crosby

7° 29' 15"	33° 25'	11° 20' 15"
2° 30'	33° 31'	11° 17' 39"
1° 59' 40"	29° 50'	3° 11'
4° 04' 15"	78° 46'	11° 14' 28"
2° 53' 25"	142° 15'	90° 00' 00"
43° 51' W	71° 00'	78° 45' 32"
	33° 37'	06° 17' 4"
	37° 29'	9° 51' 04" 3
		9° 78' 42" 8
		17° 36' 48" 5
		9° 68' 24" 2
		3° 38' 08"
		14° 07'
		14° 04' 15"

Thursday Feb. 19th
 Fine weather light breeze from
 N.E. 1 M raised a shoal of
 large sperm whales. Inured and
 chased without success. dived at
 them twice. Some how we are having
 hard luck lately, "how to blame?"
 Evening spoke Rigs "Pavilion" Capt. Green, 500 J. Thaddeus

7° 16' 32"	30° 18'	10° 58' 30"
2° 30'	30° 30'	10° 56' 14"
7° 14' 02"	29° 40'	3° 28'
4° 17' 52"	79° 07'	10° 32' 46"
2° 56' 10"	139° 17'	90° 00' 00"
44° 02' 30"	69° 38'	79° 07' 14"
	85° 30'	06° 10' 2"
	39° 08'	9° 54' 16" 1
		9° 80' 12"
		19° 41' 06" 3
		9° 70' 31"
		4° 03' 52"
		14° 07'
		4° 17' 52"

Friday 20th
 Fine weather good breeze from
 the N.E. 3 Whalers and two Merchant
 men in light saw porpoises and Grampuses
 Lat. 29° 40' So. Long. 144° 02' 30" West

Saturday 21st
 Cloudy rainy weather. Spoke the Bark "Willis"
 of Maitlapisset Capt. Priggs 3 M., out 10th Feb. Sperm. got
 two letters from home. Evening fine weather jammed
 with the "Acto" "Willis" and "Revillion"
 No Obs.

7° 27' 03"	27° 40'	10° 15' 38"
2° 33' 30"	27° 52'	2° 45'
1° 24' 35"	29° 54'	10° 12' 48"
4° 28' 10"	79° 51'	3° 33'
2° 56' 25"	137° 37'	10° 09' 15"
44° 06' 15"	68° 48'	90° 00' 00"
	37° 52'	79° 50' 45"
	40° 56'	06° 20' 3"
		9° 55' 82" 6
		9° 81' 63" 6
		19° 44' 35" 0
		9° 72' 17" 5
		4° 14' 24"
		13° 46'
		4° 28' 10"

Sunday 22nd
 Fine weather light air
 from the N. 4 Whalers in
 light two boiling. Saw a
 "Grampus" I begin to get
 discouraged. Think the chance
 for another so this cruise
 begins to look small. Believe the
 D. L. has put his foot on our weather
 bow

1863 Bark "Murella" cruising in, The

7° 04' 16" 32° 17' 9° 53' 33" Monday Feb. 23^d.
 2° 30' 2° 40' Variable wind and weather
 7° 01' 46" 32° 29' 9° 50' 55" a great many sail in sight
 4° 05' 54" 29° 44' 3° 15' through the day, but no whales
 2° 55' 52" 80° 12' 90° 00' 00" spoke a Merchant man. Evening
 43° 58' 142° 26' 80° 12' 21' saw several whales gaming.
 71° 13' 56° 138'
 32° 29' 50° 638'
 38° 44' 9° 50' 784'
 9° 79636'
 19° 37' 196'
 9° 68598'
 3° 52' 16'
 13° 38'
 4° 05' 54'

7° 26' 06" 26° 43' 9° 31' 29" Tuesday 24th
 2° 30' 2° 40' Fine weather good breeze
 7° 23' 36" 26° 53' 9° 28' 49' from the S.E. saw many
 4° 30' 46" 29° 38' 3° 33' sails no whales.
 2° 52' 50" 80° 35' 90° 01' 00'
 43° 12' 39" 136° 58' 80° 34' 44'
 68° 29' 56° 016'
 26° 55' 50° 589'
 41° 34' 9° 56' 440'
 9° 82184'
 19° 45229'
 9° 72614'
 4° 17' 16'
 13° 33'
 4° 30' 46'

7° 13' 20" 30° 28' 9° 09' 17" Weds. 25th.
 2° 30' 12' Fine weather strong breeze
 7° 10' 50" 30° 40' 9° 06' 34' from the S.E. stilling the
 4° 12' 16" 39° 58' 3° 38' wind on the port tack saw 1
 44° 38' 30" 80° 57' 90° 07' 00' whaler "Ining" exchanged Long.
 741° 35' 80° 57' 04' with a Spanish Brig. 10 past 4 Pm
 70° 47' 56° 232'
 30° 40' 50° 544'
 40° 07' 9° 51' 738'
 9° 87912'
 19° 39426'
 9° 69718'
 3° 58' 56' Tacked ship.
 13° 20'
 4° 12' 16'

13° 04' 49" 41° 05' 8° 46' 56" Thursday 26th.
 3° 35' 12' Fine weather good breeze
 12° 02' 19" 41° 17' 8° 44' 13' from the S.E. saw several
 9° 04' 46" 29° 44' 8° 47' 44' sail. saw the Bark "Willis"
 2° 57' 33" 81° 13' 90° 00' 00' pick up a dead whale. (very poor)
 44° 23' 15" 132° 114' 81° 12' 46'
 76° 07' 56° 131'
 41° 17' 50° 512'
 34° 50' 9° 38011'
 9° 75678'
 19° 20332'
 9° 60166'
 8° 57' 36'
 13° 10'
 9° 04' 46'

South Atlantic

7° 15' 12 29 49 8° 24' 28 ^{on} Friday Feb. 27th.
 2° 30 12 2° 43
 7° 12' 42 30 01 8° 21' 45
 4° 13' 48 29 00 8° 18' 07
 2° 58' 54 81 42 90° 00' 00
 44° 43' 30 140° 43 81° 41' 53
 70° 27 55 818
 30° 01 50 457
 40° 20 9° 52 669
 9° 81 106
 19° 40 050
 9° 70 025
 4° 00' 48
 13° 01
 4° 13' 48
 Fine weather good breeze from
 The E. steering by the wind to
 The N. saw 5 Whales and two
 Merchantmen. "I think the
 chance for another cut of oil
 This cruise is slim"

7° 17' 14 28 48 8° 01' 53 Saturday 28th.
 2° 30 12 2° 43
 7° 14' 44 29 00 7° 59' 10
 4° 17' 05 29 30 7° 55' 32
 2° 57' 39 82° 04 90° 00' 00
 44° 24' 15 140° 34 82° 04' 28
 70° 17 50 000
 29° 09 50 418
 41° 17 9° 52 811
 9° 81 940
 19° 41 199
 9° 70 599
 4° 04' 16
 12° 49
 4° 17' 05
 Commenced rainy, latter part
 fine weather, wind N.E. steering
 by the wind on the port tack.
 Saw nothing, not even a sail.
 "Keigho's" Gull days, Feb. good
 and no whale.
 So ends this month. 3

7° 19' 20 27 31 7° 34' 11 Sunday March 1st 1863.
 2° 30 12 2° 43
 7° 10' 30 29 43 7° 36' 25
 4° 21' 41 29 00 7° 32' 42
 2° 55' 09 28 27 7° 30' 43
 43° 47' 15 140° 17 90° 00' 00
 70° 08 82° 07' 17
 29° 42 50 305
 42° 20 50 378
 9° 53 156
 7° 52 913
 19° 42 222
 9° 71 301
 4° 04' 34
 12° 30
 41° 21' 41
 Fine weather, light breeze
 from E.N.E. steering by the
 wind on the port tack, saw
 three sail. 5 PM tacked ship.

7° 15' 50 28 28 7° 16' 22 Monday 2^d.
 2° 30 12 2° 46
 7° 13' 20 28 40 7° 13' 36
 4° 16' 17 29 34 7° 09' 34
 2° 57' 03 82° 50 90° 00' 00
 44° 15' 45 141° 24 82° 30' 00
 70° 42 50 6203
 28° 40 50 341
 42° 02 9° 51 919
 9° 82 579
 19° 41 042
 9° 70 521
 4° 03' 52
 12° 25
 4° 16' 17
 Fine weather good breeze
 from The N. Saw 4 sail
 Evening spoke Bark "ARK" Tuckin
 Capt. Gibell 460 Spinn (all told)

1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in So Atlantic

6-16-08	40 43	6 53 27	Tuesday March 3 ^d
2-30	12	2-49	
6-13-38	40-55	6-50-38	Fine weather good breeze
3-17-16	29-42	2-49	from the W. steering N.E.
2-56-22	83-12	6-47-49	
	153-49	90-00-00	
44-05-30	76-54	83-12-11	Saw many sail, no whales
	40-55	06-16	Evening gammed with the Bunk
	38-59	9-33-36	Mills of Mattapoisett Capt.
		9-76-04	Briggs.
		19-18-63	
		9-59-43	
		3-13-14	
		12-12	
		3-17-16	

7-15-11	27 43	6-30-26	Weds. 4 th
2-30	12	2-49	
7-13-41	27-55	6-27-37	Fine weather good breeze
4-15-13	29-09	3-45	from the W. Saw 5 sail. Some
2-54-38	83-26	6-23-53	gamming others looking for a chance
43-29-30	40-40	90-00-00	to game. kept off N.E. so let her go.
	70-20	83-54-08	Evening shortened sail and luffed to.
	37-53	6-53-1	
	42-35	9-52-7-5	
		9-82-9-1	
		14-11-37	
		9-70-37	
		11-06-04	
		11-59	
		14-15-03	

7-16-16	26-31	6-17-20	Thursday 5 th
2-30	12	6-30	
7-13-46	26-13	6-04-30	Fine weather good breeze
4-23-14	28-09	3-45	from the E.N.E. steering
42-38	83-59	6-01-05	Course N.E. saw two sail
	138-31	90-10-00	one steering with us one
	69-25	83-58-55	steering N.W. Evening shortened
	26-48	0-54-67	sail. Hope tomorrow will bring a
	42-42	0-52-40	whale.
		9-54-60	
		9-83-133	
		19-43-44	
		9-71-20	
		4-11-28	
		11-46	
		14-23-14	

7-13-52	26-19	5-14-09	Friday 6 th
2-30	12	2-33	
7-11-22	26-31	5-41-37	Squally rainy weather
4-23-16	27-41	3-45	variable winds. Saw three
2-48-06	84-22	5-37-49	sail
42-07-30	138-34	90-10-11	
	69-17	84-22-11	
	26-31	0-52-80	
	42-46	0-52-10	
		9-54-86-9	
		9-88-188	
		19-43-347	
		9-71-773	
		4-11-44	
		11-52	
		14-23-16	

Saturday March 7th.

Squally rainy weather, baffling winds from N.E. to S.E. saw several Merchantmen, Evening wind and weather remain the same.

Lat. by Obs. 27° 08' 00"

5° 35' 06"	45° 49'	4° 57' 33"
2° 30'	12	2° 34'
5° 32' 36"	46° 01'	4° 54' 39"
2° 48' 47"	28° 00'	2° 34'
2° 43' 49"	85° 07'	4° 52' 25"
40° 57' 15"	159° 08'	5° 07' 35"
	79° 34'	05° 40' 07"
	46° 01'	00° 15' 58"
	33° 33'	9° 25' 79° 0
		9° 74' 246
		19° 05' 601
		9° 52' 800
		2° 37' 44
		11
		2° 48' 47

Sunday 8th.

Squally rainy weather, variable winds from the E.N.E. to E.S.E. saw several Merchant ships.

7° 07' 30"	25° 54'	4° 34' 09"
2° 30'	12	2° 34'
7° 05' 00"	26° 06'	4° 31' 33"
4° 21' 59"	27° 41'	3° 51'
2° 48' 01"	85° 32'	4° 27' 44"
40° 45' 15"	139° 19'	90° 05' 00"
	69° 39'	85° 32' 16"
	26° 06'	05° 28' 0
	43° 33'	00° 13' 2
		9° 54' 127
		9° 83' 821
		19° 43' 360
		9° 71' 680
		4° 11' 12
		10° 47
		4° 21' 39

Monday 9th.

Fine weather light breeze from the E.S.E. saw three sail. Latter part calm. Sent a new Main topsail.

Tuesday 10th.

Squally rainy weather wind variable from N. to E.N.E. steering by the wind on the foot tack. Evening wind and weather remain the same.

Lat. by Obs. 27° 19' 00"

Long. No Obs.

11

A sailors life is a wearisome one, wonder where they go when the die? "Fiddler's Green" I suppose.

1863 Bark "Marcella" Sound toward "Barbados"

6° 12' 14"	37° 33'	3° 47' 10"
2° 30'	12	2° 34'
5° 59' 44"	37° 45'	3° 44' 36"
3° 25' 16"	27° 47'	2° 53'
2° 34' 28"	86° 18'	3° 41' 43"
38° 37' 44"	151° 50'	91° 04' 00"
	75° 55'	86° 18' 17"
	37° 45'	95° 32' 00"
	38° 10'	95° 09' 10"
		9° 79' 09"
		19° 23' 12"
		9° 61' 56"
		3° 15' 00"
		10° 16'
		3° 25' 16"

Speed 11th 1863.

Moderate gale from the N.
Squally weather. 1 sail in sight
steering by the wind on the port
tack under double reef's and
fore sail.

6° 50' 20"	25° 45'	3° 23' 37"
2° 20'	12	2° 35'
6° 47' 50"	25° 37'	3° 21' 02"
4° 19' 04"	27° 48'	3° 53'
2° 28' 46"	86° 43'	3° 17' 09"
37° 11' 30"	140° 28'	90° 15' 00"
	70° 14'	86° 42' 57"
	25° 57'	95° 32' 26"
	44° 17'	95° 09' 16"
		9° 84' 39"
		19° 42' 71"
		9° 71' 35"
		4° 09' 04"
		14° 00'
		4° 19' 074"

Sunday 12th

Moderate Gale from the
N.E. steering by the wind on
the port tack. Evening
moderating. Some set Main sail
jib & Gaff R. &c.

Friday 13th

Cloudy rainy weather. heavy squalls thunder
and lightning, and variable winds. altogether
a very unpleasant day 2 sail in sight
to obs.

7° 05' 39"	20° 52'	3° 36' 22"
2° 30'	12	2° 15'
7° 03' 09"	21° 04'	3° 34' 07"
4° 39' 29"	27° 12'	3° 55'
2° 28' 30"	87° 29'	2° 30' 14"
35° 52' 30"	135° 45'	90° 00' 00"
	67° 53'	87° 29' 46"
	21° 04'	95° 08' 9"
	46° 48'	95° 04' 2"
		9° 86' 27"
		19° 49' 09"
		9° 74' 50"
		4° 30' 12"
		9° 27'
		4° 39' 39"

Saturday 14th

Variable weather, light
winds from E.N.E. steering
by the wind on the Starboard tack.
Evening rain squally. Saw
nothing.

5.41.37	39.12	2.12.42
2.30	12	2.16
5.42.07	39.24	2.10.26
3.16.06	25.24	2.56
2.26.07	87.52	2.07.30
36.30.18	162.40	90.00.00
	76.20	87.52.30
	39.24	1.04.41.5
	36.56	1.50.30
		9.37.341
		9.77.879
		19.19.665
		9.59.832
		3.06.56
		9.15
		3.16.06

Sunday 15th March
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the ENE & NE steering
 by the wind on the Starb.
 Tack, a Brig steering along with
 us. Evening wind and weather
 remaining the same.

6.43.11	26.12	1.49.01
2.30	12	2.16
6.40.41	36.16	1.46.45
4.15.37	24.35	3.54
2.24.44	88.17	1.42.31
36.11 W.	158.08	90.00.00
	69.24	88.17.09
	26.16	1.04.12.7
	43.18	1.05.07.9
		9.54.297
		9.83.621
		19.42.064
		9.71.032
		1.07.021
		8.53
		4.13.57

Monday 16th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the NE steering by
 the wind on the Starb tack
 7 O'clock AM tacked ship
 Saw nothing.

6.40.51	24.55	1.25.19
2.30	12	2.16
6.38.21	25.07	1.28.03
4.19.47	24.47	3.54
2.18.34	88.41	1.19.04
34.38.30	138.35	90.00.00
	69.17	88.40.51
	25.27	1.04.19.6
	44.10	1.05.07.1
		9.54.869
		9.84.308
		19.43.384
		9.71.692
		1.11.12
		8.33
		4.19.47

Tuesday 17th
 Fine weather light breeze
 from the ENE steering by
 the wind on the front tack
 5 PM tacked ship, saw a
 sail.

6.55.57	26.12	1.51.36
2.30	12	2.16
6.51.19	21.52	3.21
4.11.33	23.56	3.54
2.19.29	139.52	1.55.26
34.52.15	69.56	90.00.00
	26.52	89.04.34
	43.04	1.03.903
		1.05.07.0
		9.53.544
		9.83.432
		19.40.387
		9.70.448
		4.15.26
		8.15
		4.11.38

Weds. 18th
 Fine weather wind NE,
 steering by the wind on
 the Starb tack, 12 M tacked
 ship wind hauling E. and
 then by the sail in light
 bent a new Gaff top-sail.

1863 Bark "Marcella" bound toward Barbados

Thursday March 19th
 6° 39' 06" 25° 07' 00° 37' 53" Squalley, rainy weather
 2° 52' 16" 25° 19' 33° 37' variable wind at spoke
 6° 38' 36" 25° 32' 3° 55' a Dutch Brig, he Long was
 4° 17' 52" 28° 28' 31° 42' 2' 24' to the W. off wind.
 2° 18' 44" 138° 19' 89° 28' 18" maybe he is right but I
 34° 41' 69° 09' 003721 don't believe it.
 25° 19' 00072 9.55736
 43° 50' 9.84046
 19.42955
 9.71477
 4° 09' 52'
 8° 05'
 4° 17' 52'

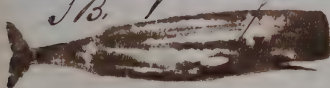
Friday 20th

Fine weather light breeze from the N.E.
 steering by the wind on the Starb tack 9 AM
 raised a shoal of small sperm whales. Boiled
 an each boat got out. Afternoon cut them
 one sail in light. after a calm. Evening boiling

S.B. Squalley.

G.B.

Lat 22° 45' S



N.B.

Saturday 21st
 5° 09' 01" 44° 43' 0° 09' 35" Fine part calm. Middle and
 2° 30' 12" 44° 53' 0° 11' 47" later part squalley, Westely
 5° 06' 31" 22° 38' 0° 23' winds, light, steering course
 3° 47' 12" 90° 14' 90° 00' 00' N.E. Boiling. 1 sail in
 2° 19' 19" 167° 47' 90° 14' 23" light.
 34° 41' 45" 78° 53' 003480
 44° 53' 9.28512
 83° 58' 9.24719
 19.06711
 9.53355
 2° 39' 48'
 7° 24'
 2° 47' 12'

Sunday 22^d
 5° 43' 22" 37° 17' 0° 33' 11" Fine weather light and from
 2° 30' 12" 37° 29' 0° 35' 38" The S. Later part good breeze
 3° 22' 14" 21° 37' 0° 56' from. The S.E. two sail in, light
 2° 18' 38" 90° 38' 0° 38' 24" steering with us, boiling all day.
 34° 39' 30" 149° 44' 90° 38' 24' Evening broke one of the my spots.
 74° 52' 003167
 37° 29' 000000
 37° 23' 9.41678
 9.78329
 19.23174
 9.61587
 3° 15' 08'
 7° 06'
 3° 22' 14'

Monday 23^d

Fine weather light breeze from the S.E. Steaming
course N by E. spoke a Brig. Lat 19° 46' S

6° 35' 49	25° 00	1° 20' 28
4° 36	12	2° 17
6° 40' 25	25° 12	1° 25' 45
4° 17' 57	18° 03	3° 55
2° 22' 28	91° 27	1° 26' 40
35° 37	134° 42	90
	67° 21	02192
	25° 12	10014
	42° 09	9.58557
		9.82677
		19.43440
		9.71720
		4° 11' 28
		6° 29
		4° 17' 59

Tuesday 24th

Fine weather light breeze from
the O. steering by the wind on
the Starb. tack. Employed Stowing
down ail. Saw three sail, & steering
with us one going S.W. by Lima found
the Brig. 4° 36' to S.W. She is not worth
one single Cannon

6° 31' 05	26° 00	1° 44' 04
4° 36	12	2° 16
6° 35' 41	26° 12	1° 46' 20
4° 14' 03	16° 25	3° 55
2° 21' 38	91° 50	1° 50' 15
35° 24' 30	134° 27	90° 00 00
	67° 13	.01808
	26° 12	.00022
	41° 01	9.58799
		9.81709
		19.43338
		9.71169
		4° 07' 52
		6° 11
		4° 14' 03

Wed. 25th

Fine weather light air from
the E & E.N.E. steering by the wind
on the Starb tack. Saw several
sail some going with us, and some
to the S.W.

7° 10' 35	16° 47	2° 07' 37
7° 11' 05	16° 40	2° 36
14° 21' 40	33° 27	2° 10' 13
7° 10' 50	16° 43	2° 14' 46
14° 53' 05	12	90° 00 00
2° 17' 45	16° 55	92° 14' 46
34° 26' 15	15° 11	.07523
	92° 15	.00033
	124° 21	9.66922
	62° 10	9.85137
	16° 55	19.53635
	45° 15	9.76817
		4° 47' 12
		5° 53
		4° 53' 05

Thursday 26th

Fine weather light air
from the E.N.E. steering
by the wind on the Starb tack
spoke ship "Union" of Boston
Capt Norton bound to Calcutta
got some papers. Spoke Bar B Louisa
F. Meinman of Seaport from
"Buenos Ayres" bound to Boston
sent letters by her. Saw a number
of sail during the day

1863 Bark "Marcella" bound toward

			Friday March 27th
6°29'05	26°47	2°31'07	Fine weather light breeze from E & ENE. Steering by the wind on the Starb. tack. Saw two sails.
4°11'02	12	2°16	
2°18'03	26°59	2°33'23	
34°30'45	13°54	3°54	
	92°37	2°37'17	
	133°30	90 " "	
	66°45	101291	
	26°59	100045	
	39°46	9°59632	
		9°8595	
		19°41563	
		9°70781	
		11°05'28	
		5°34	
		4°11'02	

			Saturday 28th
6°28'32	26°44	3°54'35	Fine weather light breeze from The E. Steering by the wind on The Starb. tack. Saw nothing.
4°11'40	12	2°16	
2°16'02	26°56	2°56'51	
34°13	12°15	3°34	
	93°01	3°01'45	
	132°12	90°00'45	
	66°06	101000	
	26°56	100060	
	39°10	9°60761	
		9°80043	
		19°41864	
		9°70932	
		11°06'24	
		5°16	
		4°11'40	

			Sunday 29th.
6°26'23	27°15	3°17'38	Commenced squally light variable winds. Later part good breeze from The E. Steering N.E. nothing seen.
4°09'13	12	2°16	
2°17'10	27°27	3°20'14	
34°17'30	15°41	3°54	
	93°24	3°24'08	
	131°32	90°00'00	
	65°46	93°24'08	
	27°27	00739	
	38°19	00077	
		9°61826	
		9°79240	
		19°41402	
		9°70701	
		11°04'56	
		4°57	
		11°09'13	

			Monday 30th
6°27'10	27°15	3°41'18	Squally weather, variable winds mostly N.E. Steering by the wind on the Starb. tack. Saw one sail. Steering to the N.W.
6°27'40	27°09	2°15	
12°54'50	34°24	3°43'33	
6°27'25	27°12	3°53	
4°10'39	12	3°47'26	
2°16'46	27°24	90°00'00	
34°11'30	8°58	93°47'26	
	93°47	00534	
	130°09	00095	
	65°04	9°62486	
	27°24	9°78609	
	37°40	19°41724	
		9°70862	
		4°06'00	
		4°39	
		4°10'39	

Barbadoes N.I.

11° 30' 14	44° 54	4° 04' 33
9° 11' 00	12	2° 10
2° 19' 14	45° 06	4° 06' 48
	8° 04	2° 55
34° 48' 30	94° 04	14° 3' 55
	147° 14	504° 32
	73° 37	9° 45' 33
	45° 06	9° 67' 89
	28° 31	19° 13' 46
		9° 56' 73
		9° 06' 140
		4° 20
		9° 11' 00

Tuesday 21st

Commenced squally morning
off Pernambuco went on shore

a few hours, came on board at
2 PM. stood on. Evening
fine wind E. steering by
the wind.

11° 29' 00	44° 46	4° 37' 44
9° 09' 58	12	2° 15
2° 19' 02	44° 58	4° 29' 59
	7° 29	2° 55
34° 45' 30	94° 27	14° 27' 04
	146° 54	503° 71
	73° 27	9° 45' 46
	44° 58	9° 67' 84
	28° 29	19° 13' 80
		9° 56' 90
		9° 06' 56
		4° 12
		9° 09' 58

Weds. April 1st

Fine weather light breeze from
the E. steering N by E along the
land.

Thursday 2^d

Cloudy rainy weather, light baffling winds. the
land and two sail in sight.

No obs. turn.

5° 39' 18	39° 48	5° 13' 51
5° 1' 57	39° 56	2° 14
11° 19' 25	79° 24	5° 16' 05
5° 1' 52	39° 42	3° 12
3° 19' 50	12	5° 19' 18
2° 19' 52	39° 54	90° 00' 00
34° 58	95° 19	95° 19' 18
	140° 13	501° 87
	70° 06	9° 53' 19
	59° 54	9° 70' 59
	30° 12	192° 37' 08
		9° 61' 54
		3° 16' 24
		3° 26
		3° 19' 50

Friday 3^d

Fine weather light wind and
calms, steering N by E, two sail
in sight.

A. K. Crosby

M. P. Crosby

S. H. Crosby

S. D. Snow

Capt. Isaac Pringleton

174
1868. Bark "Marcella" bound Toward "Barbados".

6.32.17	27.12	5.36.47
4.10.44	12	2.14
2.21.33	27.24	5.39.01
35.23.15	4.08	3.51
	95.43	90.00.00
	127.15	95.42.52
	63.37	.00113
	27.24	.00217
	36.13	9.64715
		9.77147
		19.42252
		9.71126
		4.07.36
		8.58
		14.10.44

Saturday April 4th

Fine weather, calm, 1 sail
in sight.

5.23.42	44.36	5.59.37
2.59.50	12	2.13
2.23.52	44.48	6.01.50
35.58	3.26	2.51
	96.03	6.02.41
	144.19	90.00.00
		96.02.41
	72.09	.00078
	44.48	.00045
	27.21	9.48647
		9.66221
		19.15191
		2.57595
		2.57.50
		2.50
		2.59.54

Sunday 5th

Fine weather light air, and
calm. Steering N. saw
nothing.

Monday 6th

Squally weather variable winds from SE to NE,
steering course N. 1 sail in sight steering with us
No Obs.

4.06.52	64.27	6.44.57
1.38.27	12	2.32
2.28.25	64.41	6.47.24
37.06.15	1.14	1.35
	96.24	6.49.04
	16.24.44	90.00.00
	8.22	96.19.04
	64.41	.00070
	16.41	.00308

Tuesday 7th

Fine weather light breeze,
from the N. steering by the
wind in opposite direction, 1 sail
in company a boat boarded us
from English Bark "Regal Charlie"
Capt E. Scott, from "Cacao" bound
to "Bretagne" N.S.

9.17.641
9.45801
18.63760
7.31880
1.36.12
2.15
1.38.27

5.08.36	49.20	7.07.27
2.40.58	12	2.30
2.27.38	49.32	7.09.57
	0.53	2.31
36.54.30	97.12	7.12.27
	147.37	7.12.27
	73.48	0.00.05
	49.32	0.03.44
	24.16	9.44.59
		9.61.82
		19.06.29
		9.53.45
		2.39.10
		1.58
		2.40.58

Weds. 8th
 Squally rainy weather variable
 winds. One sail in sight.

11.55.57	50.28	7.29.57
9.26.57	12	2.30
2.29.00	50.34	7.32.21
	17.12	2.30
37.15.00	97.30	7.29.51
	148.22	9.00.10
		9.29.01
	74.11	0.00.00
	50.40	9.43.54
	23.31	0.03.78
		9.60.29
		19.04.08
		9.52.07
		9.25.16
		1.41
		9.26.57

Thursday 9th
 Rainy with the wind
 NE to SE, steering course
 N N W. Saw nothing.

5.42.22	42.10	7.52.06
3.10.16	12	2.30
2.32.06	42.22	7.54.36
	17.33	2.49
38.01.30	82.13	7.51.25
	124.58	9.00.00
		8.20.35
	62.29	0.00.02
	42.23	0.04.19
	20.07	9.66.46
		9.53.64
		19.20.53
		9.60.66
		3.08.52
		1.24
		3.10.16

Friday 10th
 Squally weather, wind variable
 from NE to N N W. Steering by
 the wind on the port tack.
 Saw nothing.
 (My birth day 30 years old)

Saturday 11th
 Rainy weather heavy squalls. Split Main Top
 Gall. Sail. & Main Sail. Latter part strong breeze
 from NE, steering NW. Cloudy & raining
 to Obs.

1868 Bark "Marcella" bound towards "Barbadoes"

Sunday 10th.
 Rainy squally weather steering course N.
 split Fore Top Sail and Flying Jib
 No obs.

6.02.57	42.30	8.58.05
3.10.26	12	3.46
2.52.37	42.42	9.00.51
	4.28	2.46
43.09.15	85.56	9.03.37
	128.06	9.05.05
		80.56.23
	64.03	.00.132
	42.42	.00.546
	21.21	9.64.106
		9.56.118
		19.20.902
		9.60.451
		3.09.444
		.36
		3.10.20

Monday 12th.
 Fine weather. Strong breeze
 from N.E. steering course N.W.
 sent new Main Course. Evening
 moderating some set in sail

6.03.13	45.14	9.19.47
3.05.02	12	3.43
3.03.13	45.26	9.22.30
	6.25	2.43
45.48.15	80.55	9.25.13
		9.00.00
	132.26	80.34.41
	66.13	.00.273
	45.26	.00.389
	20.47	9.60.561
		9.55.003
		19.16.426
		9.58.213
		2.59.40
		.20
		3.00.00

Tuesday 14th.
 Fine weather. Strong "trade"
 N.E. by E. steering course N.W.
 Evening cloudy, hauling aft
 some.

6.14.15	45.20	9.41.20
3.00.17	12	3.01
	45.32	9.44.21
3.13.58	8.26	2.43
48.29.30	80.52	9.47.02
		9.00.00
	134.11	80.12.56
	67.05	.00.472
	45.32	.00.636
	21.33	9.59.039
		9.56.504
		19.16.651
		9.58.325
		3.00.12
		.05
		3.00.17

Weds. 15th.
 Fine weather good breeze
 from N.E. steering N.W. by N.

6.29.33	44.25	10.02.44
3.04.15	12	3.07
3.25.18	44.37	10.05.45
	9.37	2.43
57.19.30	79.32	10.08.28
	134.06	40.11.05
	67.03	79.51.32
	44.37	.00615
	22.26	.00683
		9.59.098
		9.58.162
		19.18.558
		9.59.279
		3.04.24
		59
		3.04.15

Thursday April 16th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the N.E. Steering course
 W.M.

6.35.30	45.54	10.23.58
2.58.32	12	3.15
3.36.58	46.06	10.27.13
	11.00	2.40
54.14.30	79.30	10.29.53
	136.36	90.00.00
	68.18	79.31.07
	46.06	.00803
	22.12	.00733
		9.56.790
		9.57.731
		19.16.039
		9.58.029
		2.58.56
		24
		2.58.32

Friday 17th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the N.E. Steering course
 W.M. water changed from
 "blue" to "dark green"

7.04.13	43.28	10.45.57
3.12.42	12	3.15
3.48.31	42.40	10.48.16
	12.02	2.10
57.07.45	79.09	10.50.56
	133.51	90.00.00
	66.05	79.09.04
	42.40	.00965
	24.18	.00783
		9.59.886
		4.61.354
		19.22.438
		9.61.219
		3.13.20
		33
		3.12.42

Saturday 18th
 Fine weather good breeze from
 the N.E. Steering course W.M.
 Saw a "Fish Hawk"

Sunday 19th 3 O'Clock P.M. came to an
 anchor at "Bridgetown" Barbados W. Indies.

Tuesday May 31st 1844
 Fine weather good breeze from E.N.E.
 4 P.M. got underway from "Bridgetown"
 "Barbados" steering along the shore to the
 N. Steering at 1/2 E.

1863 Bark "Marcella" on a cruise in

6°57'52	45°14	16°28'23
1°54	12	2°54
6°58'56	45°26	16°31'17
3°02'18	15°12	2°11
3°56'48	13°27	16°33'28
59°12	134°05	95°00'00
	67°02	015°47
	45°26	018°38
	21°36	9°59'123
		9°56'599
		19°19'112
		9°59'556
		3°05'40
		3°32
		3°02'08

Wed. Mar 6th
 The weather "Good"
 from E. & E. Strong
 in the wind on the Starb
 tack Evening Sea
 1/2 W. Saw two seals.

8°04'08	30°27	16°15'09
1°04	18	9°54
8°05'12	30°39	16°48'03
4°06'21	18°11	2°524
3°58'41	73°04	16°50'57
59°10'15	121°59	95°00'00
	68°59	052°25
	3°39	019°16
	3°20	9°64'580
		9°70'332
		19°43'043
		9°715'21
		4°10'08
		3°37
		4°06'37

Thursday 7th
 Fine weather go a long
 from E. & E. Strong course
 Saw two seal long string
 at mid out the S.
 I want to see at 100.

8°05'146	31°41	17°07'38
1°54	12	2°49
8°06'50	31°53	17°01'27
4°03'23	21°16	2°49
3°58'27	72°53	17°07'56
59°36'45	126°02	95°00'00
	63°07	030°63
	31°53	019°68
	31°53	9°65'680
		9°71'352
		19°42'063
		9°710'31
		4°08'04
		2°41
		4°03'23

Friday 8th
 Fine weather go a long
 from E. & E. Strong by
 the wind on the Starb
 tack

7°58'55	32°21	17°17'51
1°04	12	2°49
7°59'59	32°33	17°20'40
4°02'01	23°40	2°49
3°57'59	72°37	17°23'39
59°29'45	128°50	95°00'00
	64°25	038°15
	32°33	020°30
	31°52	9°63'531
		9°72'59
		19°41'635
		9°708'17
		4°03'1411
		3°11'04
		4°03'00

Saturday 9th
 Fine weather. Left home
 from E. & E. Strong course
 at 100. Saw two seals
 the day with E. & E.

The Irish Curlew

7

Sunday May 10th

8° 02' 37	31° 24	17° 33' 46
1° 04	12	2° 37
8° 03' 41	31° 36	17° 36' 23
4° 07' 30	25° 30	2° 37
3° 56' 21	72° 21	17° 39' 06
		90° 00' 00
59° 15' 15	129° 27	72° 21' 00
	64° 18	024 451
	31° 36	020 944
	33° 07	9.63 052
		9.73 747
		19.43 344
		9.71 672
		4° 11' 08
		2° 42
		4° 07' 20

Fine weather light breeze from the E. Steering course N.E. Saw a few cyp squid

Monday 11th

Commenced calm. Latter part breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack, cloudy and fine rain saw two sail.

Lat 26° 33' No

No Obs. hour

8° 06' 21	31° 27	18° 04' 113
1° 04	12	2° 39
3° 07' 25	31° 39	18° 07' 22
4° 08' 40	27° 21	2° 39
3° 58' 45	71° 50	18° 10' 01
		90° 00' 00
59° 41' 15	130° 50	71° 41' 59
	65° 25	051 448
	31° 39	022 221
	33° 46	9.61 911
		9.74 493
		19.43 773
		9.71 886
		4° 12' 32
		3° 52
		14° 08' 40

Tuesday 12th

Fine weather good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack. Saw something making white water, but for it but saw nothing more. 1 sail in sight. Evening shortened sail

11° 15	33° 40	18° 19' 445
1° 04	12	2° 34
8° 01' 19	33° 52	18° 22' 16
3° 59' 23	23° 22	2° 34
4° 01' 56	71° 25	18° 24' 47
		90° 00' 00
60° 29	135° 49	71° 35' 13
	66° 34	055 555
	33° 52	022 238
	33° 02	9.59 360
		9.73 650
		19.40 654
		9.70 427
		14° 03' 16
		3° 53
		3° 59' 23

Weds. 13th

Fine weather good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack. Saw nothing. Evening shortened sail.

1863 Bark "Mucella" cruising in.

Thursday May 14th
 Fine weather light breeze from the
 E. steering by the wind on the Star
 tack. Saw nothing. Lat. by obs. 39.07

8° 09' 28	31 26	18° 48' 53
1° 04	12	2° 28
8° 16' 32	31 38	18° 51' 21
4° 11' 11	31 18	2° 28
3° 59' 21	31 16	18° 53' 49
59° 50' 15	133° 02	90° 00' 00
	66° 31	71° 06' 11
	31° 38	06 379
	34° 53	02 407
		9.60041
		9.75733
		19.44560
		9.72280
		4° 15' 02
		3° 53
		4° 11' 11

Friday 15th

Fine weather wind
 ESE. steering by the
 wind on the Star tack
 Saw 1 sail. steering to the
 N.

8° 02' 11	32° 30	19° 02' 58
1° 02	12	2° 25
8° 03' 15	32° 42	19° 03' 23
4° 06' 59	31° 09	2° 23
3° 56' 16	70° 52	19° 07' 48
59° 04	134° 48	90° 00' 00
	67° 21	70° 52' 12
	32° 42	06 762
	34° 39	02 468
		9.58557
		9.75478
		19.43265
		9.71632
		4° 10' 52
		3° 53
		4° 06' 59

Saturday 16th
 Fine weather light breeze
 from the ESE. steering by
 the wind on the Star tack. Saw
 Black Fish lowered and chased
 without success. Saw "Squid" 18 in
 in sight.

7° 57' 11	33° 43	19° 16' 44
1° 04	12	2° 21
7° 58' 15	33° 53	19° 19' 05
4° 01' 28	30° 22	2° 21
3° 56' 47	70° 39	19° 21' 26
59° 11' 45	134° 56	90° 00' 00
	67° 28	70° 38' 34
	33° 53	06 409
	33° 33	02 525
		9.58343
		9.74246
		19.41525
		9.70762
		4° 05' 20
		3° 52
		4° 01' 28

Sunday 17th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the ESE & SE.
 steering by the wind on the
 port tack. Saw two sail
 on the opposite tack.

The North Atlantic.

Monday May 18th
 Fine weather strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw one sail. (When shall we see whales)

8°00'15"	32°08'12"	19°35'11"
1°04'	12	2°18'
8°01'19"	32°20'	19°32'29"
4°04'30"	31°49'	2°18'
3°51'49"	70°25'	19°34'47"
57°57'15"	133°34'	70°23'13"
	66°47'	06610
	32°20'	52588
	34°27'	9.59573
		9.75258
		19.44029
		9.72014
		4°13'20"
		3°50'
		4°09'30"

Tuesday 19th
 Breezy weather strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw "Squid" and many whale birds, good signs but no fish yet.

7°57'32"	32°26'12"	19°43'18"
1°04'	12	2°15'
7°55'36"	32°38'	19°45'33"
4°08'44"	31°10'	2°15'
3°46'52"	76°12'	19°47'48"
56°43'	134°00'	90°00'15"
	67°00'	70°12'12"
	32°38'	06770
	34°22'	52647
		9.59188
		9.75165
		19.43770
		9.71885
		4°12'32"
		3°48'
		4°08'44"

Wednesday 20th
 Cloudy weather wind S.E. hauling to the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw nothing. Lat. by obs. 31°12' N.

Thursday 21st
 Cloudy rainy weather wind N.E. steering S. saw a Hump Back. Evening luffed to.

No Ob. "ton"

Wonder how many years more I've got to "bang salt water." Will "the sand run out" I suppose, "Consoling"

3

1863 Bark "Munalla" cruising on

Friday May 22^d.

7° 47' 55"	32° 20'	20° 20' 36"
1° 04'	12'	2° 04'
7° 48' 59"	32° 32'	20° 22' 20"
4° 09' 34"	29° 11'	2° 14'
3° 39' 25"	69° 35'	21° 24' 44"
54° 51' 15"	131° 18'	90° 00' 00"
65° 39'		69° 35' 16"
32° 32'		0° 38' 95"
33° 07'		0° 28' 18"
		9° 61' 522"
		9° 73' 747"
		19° 43' 982"
		9° 71' 991"
		4° 13' 12"
		3° 38'
		4° 09' 34"

Fine weather light breeze from the N.E. Steering course S. Saw one sail evening luffed to.

7° 37' 42"	35° 08'	20° 32' 21"
1° 04'	12'	2° 01'
7° 38' 46"	35° 20'	20° 34' 32"
5° 56' 27"	27° 59'	2° 01'
3° 42' 19"	69° 24'	20° 36' 23"
55° 34' 45"	132° 43'	90° 00' 00"
		69° 23' 37"
		66° 21'
		35° 20'
		31° 01'
		9° 60' 331"
		9° 71' 205"
		19° 39' 806"
		9° 69' 903"
		4° 05' 05"
		3° 33'
		3° 56' 27"

Saturday 23^d

Fine weather good breeze from the N.W. Steering by the wind on the Starb. tack. Saw a "frigate" Evening took in sail

7° 44' 04"	33° 12'	20° 43' 45"
1° 04'	12'	1° 47'
7° 45' 13"	33° 24'	20° 45' 32"
4° 05' 36"	27° 52'	1° 57'
3° 39' 37"	69° 13'	20° 47' 29"
54° 54' 15"	130° 29'	90° 00' 00"
		69° 12' 31"
		65° 14'
		33° 24'
		31° 50'
		9° 62' 214"
		9° 72' 218"
		19° 42' 707"
		9° 71' 353"
		4° 09' 024"
		3° 28'
		4° 05' 36"

Sunday 24th

Fine weather good breeze from the N. Steering to the E. & N.E. Saw nothing of account.

6° 54' 07"	43° 54'	20° 54' 44"
1° 04'	12'	1° 44"
6° 55' 11"	44° 06'	20° 56' 37"
3° 17' 25"	38° 20'	1° 39'
3° 37' 46"	69° 02'	20° 58' 10"
54° 26' 30"	141° 28'	90° 00' 00"
		69° 01' 50"
		70° 44'
		44° 06'
		26° 38'
		9° 57' 847"
		9° 65' 155"
		19° 25' 519"
		9° 62' 759"
		3° 20' 48"
		3° 23'
		3° 17' 25"

Monday 25th

Fine weather light air from the S.W. Steering N.E. spoke Bark "Union" of New Bedford Capt Smith (dean) Evening took in sail and luffed to.

Do Ends this day.

The Western Ground

5° 35' 16"	24° 21'	21° 15' 28"	Tuesday May 26 th
1° 36' 10"	24° 33'	21° 07' 08"	Cozy weather strong breeze from the N. steering N.E. saw nothing. Evening took in sail
4° 02' 03"	29° 30'	21° 08' 57"	
3° 34' 07"	68° 51'	90° 00' 00"	nothing. Evening took in sail
5° 31' 45"	132° 54'	68° 51' 03"	
	66° 37'	106° 30'	and buffed.
	34° 32'	103° 29'	
	31° 54'	9° 60' 157"	
		9° 72' 399"	
		19° 41' 515"	
		9° 70' 757"	
		4° 05' 20"	
		3° 17'	
		4° 02' 03"	

Wednesday 27th

Commenced fine good breeze from the N. steering E. E. later part cloudy steering E. saw nothing. Lat by obs. 30° 11' N.

7° 37' 14"	32° 00'	21° 25' 43"	Thursday 28 th
1° 38' 53"	32° 12'	21° 27' 08"	Fine weather light breeze from the N. steering by the
4° 14' 08"	30° 13'	21° 28' 50"	
3° 24' 45"	68° 31'	90° 00' 00"	wind on the Starboard.
5° 11' 15"	130° 56'	68° 31' 10"	
	65° 28'	106° 342"	Saw a "Whaling Schooner"
	32° 12'	103° 1247"	
	33° 16'	9° 61' 328"	standing to the N.
		9° 73' 921"	
		19° 43' 218"	
		9° 72' 609"	
		4° 17' 12"	
		3° 04'	
		4° 14' 08"	

7° 25' 21"	32° 55'	21° 05' 18"	Friday 29 th
1° 26' 25"	33° 47'	21° 36' 40"	Fine weather good breeze from the N. steering E. N.E.
4° 07' 31"	30° 49'	21° 38' 18"	
3° 18' 54"	68° 22'	90° 00' 00"	Spoke Bark "Cleone" Capt
4° 43' 30"	132° 58'	68° 21' 42"	
	66° 29'	106° 610"	Mar'field (clean)
	33° 47'	103° 172"	
	32° 42'	9° 600' 99"	
		9° 73' 259"	
		19° 43' 140"	
		9° 71' 570"	
		4° 10' 28"	
		2° 57'	
		4° 07' 37"	

got a letter from Mary

84
1863 Bark "Mucella" cruising in the

7° 18' 08	34° 36	21° 47' 30	Saturday May 30 th
1° 04	12	1° 18	
7° 19' 12	34° 48	21° 45' 48	Fine weather light
4° 03' 07	31° 42	21° 47' 22	
3° 16' 05	68° 13	9° 15' 00	air from the N. steering
49° 07' 15	133° 43	68° 12' 38	
66° 51	06° 58	to the E. N. saw a	Whaler, and a Merchant Brig
34° 48	03° 21		
32° 03	9° 59' 45		Bird
	9° 72' 48		
	19° 41' 71		
	9° 70' 85		
	4° 05' 56		
	2° 49		
	4° 02' 07		

7° 17' 38	35° 00	21° 53' 20	Sunday 31 st
1° 04	12	1° 18	
7° 18' 42	35° 12	21° 54' 35	Fine weather calm &
4° 01' 35	30° 31	21° 56' 05	
3° 17' 07	68° 04	9° 15' 00	light air one sail in
49° 16' 45	133° 47	68° 03' 55	
66° 53	06° 47	light (Whaler)	
35° 12	03° 26		
	9° 59' 39		
	9° 72' 34		
	19° 41' 16		
	9° 70' 58		
	4° 04' 16		
	2° 41		
	4° 01' 35		

7° 20' 39	34° 49	22° 01' 17	Monday June 1 st 1863
1° 04	12	1° 18	
7° 21' 43	35° 01	22° 02' 59	Fine weather light air
4° 02' 54	32° 46	22° 04' 25	
3° 18' 49	67° 56	9° 15' 00	from the E. steering N.
49° 42' 16	133° 43	67° 55' 35	
66° 51	06° 58	and M. saw nothing	
35° 07	03° 30		
31° 50	9° 59' 45		
	9° 72' 21		
	19° 41' 56		
	9° 70' 78		
	4° 05' 28		
	2° 34		
	4° 02' 54		

7° 28' 16	34° 12	22° 09' 51	Tuesday 2 ^d
1° 04	12	1° 08	
7° 29' 20	34° 24	22° 10' 59	Fine weather good breeze
4° 06' 08	30° 24	22° 12' 21	
3° 23' 12	67° 48	9° 15' 00	from the N. steering N.
50° 48	132° 36	67° 47' 39	
66° 18	06° 42	saw a whaling Sch. Spassed	
34° 24	03° 45		
31° 54	9° 60' 47	near enough to read her name the	
	9° 72' 29	"Barnum H. Hill" "Province town"	
	19° 42' 54	did not speak her	
	9° 71' 27		
	4° 08' 32	nothing here that looks like	
	2° 24	whales don't stop many days	
	4° 06' 08		

North Atlantic.

5° 47' 15"	56° 13'	22° 17' 31"
1° 14'	12'	1° 15'
5° 48' 19"	56° 23'	22° 18' 36"
2° 24' 02"	30° 10'	45'
3° 24' 17"	67° 41'	22° 19' 21"
51° 04' 15"	154° 16'	90° 00' 00"
	77° 08'	67° 40' 09"
	56° 25'	06° 32' 20"
	20° 43'	05° 33' 81"
		9° 34' 769"
		9° 54' 869"
		18° 99' 339"
		9° 49' 609"
		26° 16'
		2° 14'
		2° 24' 02"

Wed. June 3rd
 Fine weather and
 fine breeze saw nothing
 but sails spoke the
 "Clione"

Thursday 4th

Fine weather, morning calm, raised
 a shoal of sperm whales, two whales in
 sight toward and chased all day
 without success. The "Clione" and
 Bark "Mellis" chasing too with the
 same success. Lat 31° 03' N

7° 24' 00"	36° 07'	22° 31' 43"
1° 04'	12'	1° 58'
7° 25' 04"	36° 19'	22° 32' 41"
3° 58' 45"	31° 37'	1° 10'
3° 26' 19"	67° 26'	22° 33' 51"
51° 34' 45"	135° 22'	90° 00' 00"
	67° 41'	67° 26' 09"
	36° 19'	06° 9' 78"
	31° 22'	05° 34' 59"
		9° 57' 947"
		9° 71' 643"
		19° 40' 027"
		9° 70' 113"
		4° 00' 240"
		1° 55'
		3° 58' 45"

Friday 5th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the E. Steering by the
 wind tack and tack saw
 two whales, no whales

Saturday 6th

Fine weather light breeze from the
 ESE Steering by the wind on the Starb.
 tack. spoke the "Alto" and "A.R. Fisher"

1863 Fort Mifflin cruising on the

7° 35' 47	33° 42	22° 44' 20
1° 04	12	1° 52
7° 36' 31	33° 54	22° 46' 12
4° 12' 03	33° 24	90° 10' 00
3° 24' 48	67° 14	67° 13' 48
57° 12	134° 32	.07839
	67° 16	.03523
	33° 54	9.58709
	33° 22	9.74036
		19.44107
		9.72053
		4° 13' 36
		1° 33
		4° 12' 03

Sunday 7th
 Fine weather light breeze
 from the E. S. steering S.
 The wind on the Starb. Lee
 saw nothing

7° 27' 34	34° 37	22° 50' 03
1° 04	12	1° 45
7° 28' 38	34° 49	22° 51' 48
4° 08' 22	34° 16	90° 10' 00
3° 20' 16	67° 08	67° 08' 12
50° 04	136° 03	.08194
	68° 11	.03555
	34° 49	9.57326
	33° 12	9.73843

Monday 8th

Fine weather wind S. steering
 E. fell in with a wreck. looked
 her, proved to be the Schooner "Ocean Gem"
 could not tell when she hailed from. looked
 as if she had been knocked down in a squall
 both masts gone. hatches off and water -
 heaved, got an anchor & chain and some wood

from her. cargo. lumber, fish & potatoes, lumber shingle & staves.

7° 28' 09	32° 57	22° 55' 52
1° 04	12	1° 55
7° 29' 13	33° 09	22° 57' 29
4° 16' 53	34° 13	90° 10' 00
3° 12' 20	67° 03	67° 02' 31
48° 05	134° 25	.08254
	67° 12	.03581
	33° 09	9.58829
	34° 03	9.74812
		19.45476
		9.72738
		4° 18' 04
		1° 11
		4° 16' 53

Tuesday 9th

Fine weather good breeze
 from the S. steering course E.
 saw nothing

7° 19' 12	33° 40	23° 01' 16
1° 04	12	1° 28
7° 20' 16	33° 52	23° 01' 44
4° 14' 06	34° 45	90° 10' 00
3° 06' 11	66° 58	66° 58' 16
46° 32' 45	135° 35	.08531
	67° 47	.03608
	33° 52	9.57762
	33° 55	9.74662
		19.44563
		9.72381
		4° 15' 04
		59
		4° 14' 05

Weds. 10th

Fine weather good breeze
 from the S. E. steering E.
 saw Kemp Backs town and
 and shot one did not get
 him.

Miston Ground

7°15'36	32°38	23°14'46
1°04	12	1°17
7°16'40	32°42	23°15'03
4°20'33	35°16	9°10'10
2°36'17	66°53	66°53'57
44°01'45	134°51	.08806
	67°25	.03635
	32°42	9°58'486
	34°43	9°75'551
		19.46428
		9.73214
		4°21'20
		47
		4°20'33

Thursday 11th

Fine weather Strong breeze from the S.W. Steering course E. by compass. Saw 2 sail.

7°00'03	34°43	23°08'52
1°04	12	1°14
7°01'07	34°55	23°10'02
4°09'33	34°32	9°00'00
2°51'34	66°50	66°49'58
42°53'21	136°17	.08418
	68°08	.03651
	34°55	9°57'107
	33°13	9°73'863
		19.43039
		9.71519
		4°10'08
		33
		4°09'38

Friday 12th

Fine weather Strong breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starb tack, under double reef. Saw Black Fish.

6°52'06	36°29	23°12'33
1°04	12	1°01
6°53'16	36°41	23°13'34
4°01'15	34°16	9°00'00
2°52'05	66°46	66°46'26
43°01'15	137°43	.08285
	68°51	.03657
	36°41	9°55'728
	32°10	9°72'623
		19.440267
		9.70183
		4°01'28
		23
		4°01'05

Saturday 13th

Fine weather calm. Saw Black Fish lowered got two.

6°55'00	36°15	23°15'50
1°04	12	54
6°56'04	36°27	23°16'44
4°02'38	34°29	9°00'00
2°53'26	66°44	66°43'16
43°21'30	137°40	.08392
	68°50	.03684
	36°27	9°55'761
	32°23	9°73'883
		19.440720
		9.70360
		4°02'48
		12
		4°02'38

Sunday 14th

Fine weather fore part the day calm, latter part good breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the fore tack. Saw a "fin back" 13ms. out today.

1868. Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

7 ^h 01 ^m 08 ^s	35 [°] 42 [']	23 ^h 18 ^m 42 ^s
1 ^h 04 ^m	12 [']	46 ^s
7 ^h 02 ^m 12 ^s	35 [°] 54 [']	23 ^h 19 ^m 28 ^s
4 ^h 06 ^m 02 ^s	35 [°] 17 [']	20 ^h 11 ^m 00 ^s
2 ^h 56 ^m 10 ^s	66 [°] 41 [']	66 [°] 40 ['] 32 ^s
44 ^h 02 ^m 32 ^s	137 [°] 52 [']	088 [°] 15 [']
	68 [°] 56 [']	037 [°] 00 [']
	35 [°] 54 [']	9 ^h 55 ^m 56 ^s
	33 [°] 02 [']	9 ^h 73 ^m 65 ^s
		19 ^h 41 ^m 72 ^s
		9 ^h 70 ^m 86 ^s
		4 ^h 06 ^m 00 ^s
		2 ^s
		4 ^h 06 ^m 02 ^s

Monday June 15.

Moderate gale from the W steering by the wind on the Short tack saw nothing

Tuesday 16th

Cloudy weather strong breeze from the W. steering NE & SE. latter part rainy. No obs.

Wednesday 17th

Gale of wind from the N S W. laying to on the Starb tack under double reefed Main Topsail and fore sail. 8 Am wore round saw a Bark steering E N E. Lat. by Obs. 36[°] 06' No.

Thursday 18th

Moderate gale from the S W. with some rain. Steering by the wind on the Starb tack under double reefed Topsails.

Lat 36[°] 00' No.
Long. fr. Ohio 42[°] 06' W.

Friday 19th

All kinds of weather, mostly bad. spent the time laying to and part the time running to the E. hope we shall have better weather and get a whale soon, for I've got the Blue like the D. L.

No obs.

3

10 Atlantic

6° 37' 40	37° 05'	23° 26' 53	<p>Saturday June 20th</p> <p>Very weather good breeze from W. steering course E. saw Grampuses.</p>
1° 54	12	07	
6° 38' 44	37° 17	23° 27' 00	
4° 50' 59	36° 15	90° 00' 00	
2° 37' 45	66° 33	66° 33' 55	
39° 26' 15	140° 05	109° 34' 43	
	70° 02	103° 7' 44	
	37° 17	9° 53' 38	
	32° 45	9° 73' 31	
		19° 89' 74	
		9° 69' 87	
		8° 59' 52	
		1° 07	
		14° 00' 59	

Sunday June 21st

Rainy squally weather steering by the
 wind to the NE under double reef
 No Obs.

5° 55' 50	44° 50	23° 27' 16	<p>Monday 22nd</p> <p>Commences fine weather light breeze from the S. Latter part rainy, steering E. one sail in sight.</p>
1° 54	12	06	
5° 56' 54	45° 02	23° 27' 10	
3° 23' 45	37° 12	90° 00' 00	
2° 34' 09	66° 33	66° 32' 50	
38° 32' 15	148° 47	109° 88' 0	
	74° 23	103° 7' 44	
	45° 02	9° 43' 58	
	29° 21	9° 69' 02	
		19° 25' 64	
		9° 62' 82	
		3° 21' 12	
		1° 33	
		3° 22' 43	

6° 40' 02	35° 13	23° 26' 50	<p>Tuesday 23rd</p> <p>Fine weather light air & calm. steering to the E. Saw nothing.</p>
1° 04	12	15	
6° 41' 06	35° 25	23° 26' 35	
4° 11' 30	37° 57	90° 00' 00	
2° 29' 36	66° 33	66° 33' 25	
37° 24	139° 55	110° 31' 7	
	69° 57	103° 7' 44	
	35° 25	9° 53' 50	
	34° 32	9° 75' 50	
		19° 42' 92	
		9° 71' 46	
		14° 09' 44	
		1° 46	
		14° 11' 30	

1863. Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

6° 41' 13	35° 14	23° 25' 39	Wednesday June 24 th .
1° 14	12	33	
6° 42' 17	35° 16	23° 25' 37	Foggy weather light breeze
4° 12' 39	38° 24	90° 00' 00	from the E. N. steering by
2° 29' 38	66° 34	66° 34' 23	the wind on the Starboard
37° 24' 30	140° 24	106° 56	
	70° 12	037° 38	
	35° 16	9° 52' 986	
	34° 86	9° 75' 787	Saw nothing as usual
		19° 43' 197	
		9° 71' 598	
		4° 10' 40	
		1° 59	
		4° 12' 39	

6° 31' 15	36° 26	23° 24' 44	Thursday 25 th
1° 04	12	30	
6° 32' 19	36° 38	23° 24' 14	Fine weather light
4° 03' 48	38° 31	90° 10' 00	air from the N. steering
2° 26' 31	66° 36	66° 35' 46	E. saw nothing
36° 37' 45	142° 05	108° 58	
	71° 52	037° 27	
	36° 38	9° 51' 91	
	34° 24	9° 75' 202	
		19° 40' 978	
		9° 70' 489	
		4° 03' 36	
		2° 12	
		4° 05' 48	

6° 33' 08	34° 53	23° 23' 54	Friday 26 th
1° 04	12	35	
6° 34' 12	35° 07	23° 22' 29	Fine weather light breeze
4° 13' 52	39° 16	90° 10' 00	from the N. steering E. saw
2° 20' 20	66° 38	66° 37' 31	a Bark steering to the N.
35° 05	141° 01	111° 14	
	70° 30	037° 16	
	35° 07	9° 52' 350	
	35° 23	9° 76' 271	
		19° 43' 451	
		9° 71' 725	
		4° 11' 38	
		3° 24	
		4° 13' 52	

6° 22' 09	35° 53	23° 21' 00	Saturday 27 th
1° 04	12	41	
6° 23' 13	36° 07	23° 20' 19	Fine weather light breeze
4° 08' 49	39° 08	90° 10' 00	from the N. steering E. S. E.
2° 14' 24	66° 40	66° 39' 41	
33° 36	141° 53	111° 32	
	70° 57	037° 06	Latter part wind hauled
	36° 07	9° 51' 374	to the E. steering by the
	34° 50	9° 75' 678	wind on the Port tack
		19° 41' 790	
		9° 70' 895	
		4° 06' 12	was fine weather, saw nothing
		2° 37	
		4° 08' 49	

North Atlantic.

6° 15' 20	36° 28	23° 15' 20
1° 04	12	49
6° 16' 24	36° 32	23° 18' 31
4° 06' 49	39° 39	9° 00' 00
2° 09' 35	66° 42	66° 42' 29
32° 23' 45	142° 53	118° 53
	71° 26	036° 55
	36° 32	9° 50' 298
	34° 34	9° 75' 51
		19° 41' 097
		9° 70' 548
		44° 04' 00
		2° 49
		11° 06' 49

Sunday June 28th.

Fine weather good breeze from the S. steering ESE by compass. Saw a sail!

Monday 29th

Strong breeze from the W. laying off and on at "Santa Cruz" carried away the pit boom.

5° 40' 12	41° 20	23° 12' 18
4° 32	13	53
5° 44' 44	41° 32	23° 11' 25
3° 40' 57	89° 33	90° 00' 00
2° 03' 47	66° 49	66° 48' 35
30° 56' 45	147° 54	112° 91
	73° 57	036° 57
	41° 33	9° 44' 166
	32° 25	9° 72' 932
		19° 32' 036
		9° 66' 018
		3° 37' 144
		3° 18
		3° 40' 57

Tuesday 30th.

Light airs and calms trying to get to the N. rigged out a stump pit boom. Saw nothing

Wednesday July 1st

Moderate gale from the N. steering by the wind on the Star tack under double reefs Topsails & Fore sail. Saw three sail Lat. by obs. 40° 21' 20

6° 26' 25	34° 57	23° 04' 29
44° 10	12	1° 12
6° 31' 08	34° 19	23° 03' 12
4° 18' 36	40° 21	90° 00' 00
2° 12' 29	66° 57	66° 56' 48
33° 07' 15	141° 37	117° 99
	70° 48	036° 13
	34° 19	9° 51' 702
	36° 29	9° 77' 422
		19° 44' 536
		9° 73' 268
		4° 15' 00
		3° 36
		4° 18' 36

Thursday 2nd

Fine weather calms and light airs from the N. steering by the wind to the W. saw "Gampuses" "Killus" and a sail.

3

1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Friday July 3^d

Fine weather light air from the E.N.E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack. went on board the Ship "Criterion" of Boston Capt. Sutton. & sail in sight saw considerable squid. good sign of whales hope we shall see some tomorrow.

Lat by Obs. 40° 35' 45"

Saturday 4th

Fine weather light breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind on the Starb tack saw several sail. sent out a new fibboom.

6 16 34	36° 09	22° 44' 44
4° 52	12	1° 37
6° 21' 26	36° 21	22° 48' 07
4° 07' 45	41° 50	90° 00' 00
2° 13' 41	67° 12	67° 11' 53
33° 25' 15	145° 23	.12779
	72° 41	.03533
	36° 21	9.47371
	36° 20	9.77268
		19.40951
		9.70475
		4° 03' 36
		4° 09
		4° 07' 45

Sunday 5th

Strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the port tack. 12 M. tacked ship saw 2 sail and a fin Back.

6° 19' 25	36° 00	22° 44' 01
4° 56	12	1° 44
6° 24' 21	36° 12	22° 42' 17
4° 08' 19	41° 10	90° 00' 00
2° 16' 02	67° 18	67° 17' 43
34° 00' 30	144° 40	.12332
	72° 20	.03502
	36° 12	9.48213
	36° 08	9.77061
		19.41108
		9.70554
		4° 04' 00
		4° 19
		4° 08' 19

Monday 6th

Fine weather light air Later part breeze from S.W. steering N.W. saw one sail. "Where is the Whales?"

North Atlantic

Tuesday July 7th

Moderate gale from S.W. steering N.E. 11 AM
luffed to under double reefed main Topsail
and Fore sail. Saw nothing

No Obs.

Weds. 8th

Foggy weather wind S.W. steering N.
saw a sail and a shoal of Blackfish.
got two small ones

No Obs.

7.06.13	27.01	32.24.31
5.08	12	2.16
7.17.21	27.13	22.22.15
4.56.18	42.08	90.00.00
2.15.03	67.38	67.37.45
33.45.45	136.59	129.84
	62.29	03.39.7
	27.13	9.56.440
	41.16	9.81.926
		19.54.747
		9.77.373
		4.51.28
		4.50
		4.56.18

Thursday 9th

Commences calm and

Foggy. latter part light
breeze from the S. steering
N.W. spoke Brig "Circassian" of
"Bucksport Me." bound to "Sidney"
"Cape Breton Is" from Lisbon

6.16.20	36.51	32.17.13
5.12	12	2.10
6.21.32	37.03	22.15.03
4.02.45	42.42	90.00.00
2.18.47	67.45	67.44.57
34.41.45	147.30	133.76
	73.45	03.36.0
	37.03	9.44.689
	36.42	9.77.643
		19.39.068
		9.69.534
		3.57.48
		4.57
		4.02.45

Friday 10th

Fine weather wind S.W.
steering course N. 12 M.
luffed to the wind on the
port tack. 4 PM. Tacked
Ship. saw one sail bound
to the N. This is awful

dull cruising. July month
half gone and not a horse piece
what the D.I. will become of us 'tis
hard to n hand. but I suppose
it must be some. I feel like cursing
everything and every body. D n Blue

1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

6° 22' 10" 35° 40' 22° 09' 32"

5° 16' 12' 2° 16'

6° 27' 26" 35° 52' 22° 07' 16"

4° 09' 02" 42° 05' 90° 00' 00"

2° 18' 24" 67° 53' 67° 52' 44"

34° 36' 143° 50' 129° 50'

72° 55' 03° 319'

35° 52' 9° 468° 00'

37° 03' 9° 77997'

19° 41066'

9° 70533'

4° 03° 56'

8° 06'

4° 09° 02'

Saturday July 11th

Fine weather light breeze from the N. Steering course S.W. saw several sail. "Grampuses" and "Squid"

Sunday 12th

Strong gale from N.E. laying to under close reefed main topsail. Tuck and rainy Lat 41° 34'

5° 40' 24" 43° 06' 21° 53° 03'

5° 24' 12' 2° 10'

5° 45' 48" 43° 18' 21° 50° 53'

3° 28' 33" 41° 53' 90° 00° 00'

2° 17' 15" 68° 09' 68° 09' 07'

34° 18° 45' 153° 00' 125° 88'

76° 30' 03° 238'

43° 18' 9° 36819'

33° 12' 9° 73843'

19° 26488'

9° 63244'

3° 23° 12'

5° 21'

3° 28° 33'

Monday 13th

Fine weather good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on opposite tack Spoke the Bark "A.R. Tucker" nothing this season Brig "Argo" 80 Tonn.

6° 31' 27" 34° 06' 21° 44° 15'

5° 28' 12' 2° 25'

6° 36' 55" 34° 18' 21° 49° 50'

4° 16' 32" 40° 51' 90° 00° 00'

2° 20' 23" 68° 18' 68° 18° 10'

35° 05° 46' 143° 27' 12° 123'

71° 43' 03° 192'

34° 18' 9° 49654'

37° 28' 9° 78362'

19° 43331'

9° 71665'

4° 11° 04'

5° 28'

4° 16° 32'

Tuesday 14th

Fine weather good breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw nothing.

North Atlantic.

Wednesday July 15th
 Cloudy weather. light breeze. working to the
 N. spoke a Hamburg Bark, saw several
 sail. No whales.

No Observation.

Thursday 16th

Fine weather calm. 1 PM raised a
 shoal of large Spum whale. lowered and
 chaised. 2nd mate went on and struck a
 large whale and drewed from him
 chaised until sundown without success
 had luck.

Lat. by Obs. 40° 17' N

Friday 17th

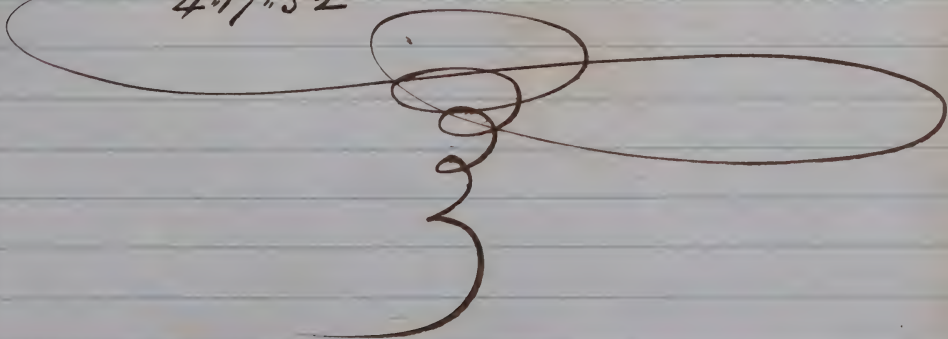
Commences with a moderate
 gale from N.E. thick and
 rainy. saw nothing
 Latter part fine.

44° 58' 02	52° 13	31° 15' 37
5° 40	12	2° 17
5° 03' 42	52° 25	21° 13' 20
2° 38' 57	40° 17	90° 00
2° 24' 57	68° 47	68° 46' 40
36° 12' 45	161° 29	117° 56
	80° 44	03° 48
	52° 25	9° 20' 69
	28° 17	9° 07' 69
		19° 03' 104
		9° 51' 52
		2° 33' 02
		5° 47
		2° 08' 57

6° 37' 28	33° 33	21° 05' 21
5° 44	12	2° 59
6° 43' 12	33° 45	21° 02' 22
4° 17' 52	40° 02	90° 00' 00
2° 25' 20	68° 57	68° 57' 38
36° 20	142° 46	116° 17
	71° 23	102° 99
	33° 45	9° 50' 41
	87° 38	9° 78' 57
		19° 43' 60
		9° 71' 80
		4° 12' 00
		5° 52
		4° 17' 52

Saturday 18th

Fine weather light
 breeze from the N. steering
 by the wind on opposite
 tackes saw "Killers"



1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Sunday July 19th
 Commenced with a
 moderate gale from the
 N.W. with rain. Latter part
 fine weather strong breeze
 from the N.W. steering by the
 wind on the Starb. Tack. Saw 12 black
 fish low down without success

6° 34' 11"	34° 30'	20° 54' 44"
5° 48'	12	3° 06'
6° 39' 59"	34° 42'	20° 51' 38"
4° 12' 21"	40° 20'	90° 00' 00"
2° 27' 38"	69° 08'	69° 08' 22"
36° 54' 30"	144° 10'	111788
	72° 05'	02946
	34° 42'	948803
	37° 23'	978329
		1941866
		970938
		4° 06' 24"
		5° 57'
		14° 12' 21"

Monday 20th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the N.W. steering by the
 wind on the Starb. Tack
 Saw nothing

6° 36' 44"	35° 00'	20° 43' 45"
5° 52'	12	3° 21'
6° 42' 36"	35° 12'	20° 40' 24"
4° 09' 21"	39° 30'	90° 00' 00"
2° 33' 15"	69° 20'	69° 19' 36"
38° 18' 45"	144° 02'	11259
	72° 01'	02889
	35° 12'	948989
	36° 49'	977761
		1940868
		970434
		4° 03' 20"
		6° 01'
		4° 09' 21"

Tuesday 21st
 Fine weather light
 breeze from the N.W. steering
 by the wind on the Starb. tack
 Saw 2 sail standing to the
 E

6° 39' 29"	35° 03'	20° 32' 26"
5° 56'	12	3° 26'
6° 45' 25"	35° 15'	20° 29' 00"
4° 08' 36"	39° 24'	90° 00' 00"
2° 36' 49"	69° 31'	69° 31' 10"
39° 12' 15"	144° 10'	11197
	72° 05'	02837
	35° 15'	948803
	36° 50'	977778
		1940615
		970307
		4° 02' 32"
		6° 07'
		4° 08' 36"

Wednesday 22nd
 Fine weather light air
 and calms Saw two
 merchantmen

6° 59' 16"	31° 09'	20° 20' 45"
6° 00'	12	3° 44"
7° 05' 16"	31° 21'	20° 17' 01"
4° 28' 13"	39° 30'	90° 00' 00"
2° 37' 01"	69° 43'	69° 42' 59"
39° 15' 15"	140° 34'	11259
	70° 17'	02780
	31° 21'	952811
	38° 56'	979825
		1946675
		973337
		4° 22' 08"
		6° 07'
		4° 28' 15"

No. Atlantic.

6° 59' 08"	31° 46'	20° 08' 45"	Thursday July 23 ^d .
6° 04'	12	3° 39'	
7° 05' 12"	31° 58'	20° 05' 06"	
4° 24' 34"	39° 57'	90° 00' 00"	Fine weather light air
2° 40' 38"	69° 55'	69° 54' 54"	from the E. steering NW
4° 0' 10"	141° 50'	11° 54' 43"	W.M. Evening spoke the
	70° 55'	02° 7' 24"	Br "Georgi" Cpt. Silva. 60 Bats
	31° 58'	9° 51' 44"	this season.
	38° 57'	9° 79' 84"	
		19° 45' 55"	
		9° 72' 77"	
		4° 18' 24"	
		6° 10'	
		4° 24' 34"	

6° 50' 26"	33° 44'	19° 56' 24"	Friday 24 th
6° 08'	12	3° 45'	Fine weather no
6° 56' 34"	33° 56'	19° 52' 39"	fix
4° 13' 47"	39° 42'	90° 00' 00"	
2° 42' 47"	70° 07'	70° 07' 21"	
4° 04' 46"	143° 45'	11° 38' 55"	
	71° 52'	02° 6' 69"	
	33° 56'	9° 49' 30"	
	37° 56'	9° 78' 86"	
		19° 42' 23"	
		9° 71' 15"	
		4° 07' 36"	
		6° 11'	
		4° 13' 47"	

5° 07' 11"	52° 10'	19° 48' 48"	Saturday 25 th
6° 12'	12	2° 53'	Fine weather good breeze
5° 13' 23"	52° 22'	19° 40' 50"	from the S. steering by the wind
2° 35' 20"	39° 38'	90° 00' 00"	on the Starb tack. Saw other
2° 38' 03"	70° 19'	70° 19' 10"	Sat. saw a "brack" ran for it
39° 31'	162° 19'	11° 34' 43"	but saw nothing.
	81° 09'	02° 6' 15"	
	52° 23'	9° 18' 70"	
	38° 27'	9° 68' 260"	
		19° 00' 92"	
		9° 50' 463"	
		2° 29' 08"	
		6° 12'	
		2° 35' 20"	

6° 45' 02"	33° 55'	19° 30' 48"	Sunday 26 th
6° 16'	12	3° 56'	Commenced thick and
6° 51' 18"	34° 07'	19° 26' 47"	rainy moderate gale
4° 11' 33"	39° 49'	90° 00' 00"	from the S.W. steering by
2° 39' 45"	70° 33'	70° 33' 13"	the wind on the fore tack
39° 56' 15"	144° 29'	11° 45' 58"	under double reef of Top's. one
	73° 14'	02° 53' 22"	sail in sight
	34° 07'	9° 48' 450"	
	38° 07'	9° 79' 047"	
		19° 41' 507"	
		9° 70' 753"	
		4° 05' 20"	
		6° 13'	
		4° 11' 33"	

1863. Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

7 03 44	30 25	11 41 10
4 40	12	02 49 0
7 08 24	30 37	9 52 207
4 29 01	39 45	9 80 762
2 39 23	70 47	19 468 69
39 50 45	141 09	9 734 34
	70 84	4 22 48
	30 87	6 13
	39 87	4 29 01

Monday July 27th
Fine weather light
breeze & heavy swell. Spoke
The "Gorge" saw Crampuses

6 41 30	33 48	19 03 45
4 40	12	4 07
6 46 10	34 00	18 59 38
11 10 36	40 19	90 00 00
2 35 34	71 00	71 00 22
38 53 30	45 19	11 777
	72 39	02 433
	34 00	9 47 452
July 28th.	38 39	9 79 558
		19 41 220
		9 706 10
		4 02 24
		6 12
		4 10 36

Tuesday 28th
Fine weather good breeze
from the N. Steering by the
wind on the port tack. Saw
nothing

Wednesday 29th
Cloudy weather good breeze from the N.
steering by the wind on the port tack. Saw a
sail on the opposite tack.

Thursday 30th.
Cloudy weather good breeze from the N.
steering by the wind on the port tack. Saw
two sail. Crampuses, Squids & porpoises -
No Obs.

6 53 04	29 48	18 20 56
4 40	12	4 05
6 57 44	30 00	18 16 41
4 29 02	43 10	90 00 00
2 28 42	71 43	71 48 19
37 10 30	143 53	13 00 7
	71 56	02 25 10
	30 00	9 49 153
	41 86	9 82 495
		19 469 05
		9 73 462
		4 22 56
		6 06
		4 29 02

Friday 31st.
Fine weather wind N
steering by the wind on
the port tack gain
tacked ship, wind hauling
Westward. Saw nothing

So Ends the month of July
no whale. what shall we do
to be saved

No Atlantic

Saturday Aug. 1st

5.07.55	49.43	18.06.04
4.10.10	12	4.18
5.05.40	49.55	18.01.46
2.37.31	42.05	90.00.00
2.38.09	71.58	71.58.14
37.02.15	163.58	12883
	81.56	.02188
	49.55	9.14714
	32.01	9.72441
		19.02236
		9.51118
		2.31.28
		6.03
		2.37.31

Cloudy weather strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind on opposite tack. Saw many merchantmen bound E.

Sunday 2^d

Cloudy rainy weather strong breeze from the N. Saw nothing.

6.38.42	32.32	17.35.25
4.11.10	12	4.25
6.43.32	32.44	17.31.00
4.11.27	42.08	90.00
2.51.35	72.29	72.29
37.58.45	147.18	12950
	73.39	.02062
	32.44	9.44948
	140.55	9.81632
		19.41582
		9.70391
		4.05.32
		5.55
		4.11.27

Monday 3^d

Fine weather light breeze from the N. steering to the N. Saw squid crampuses Popoises and sails

Tuesday 4th

Gale of wind from the S.W. laying to on the port tack. Saw nothing

5.36.51	44.07	17.13.38
4.11.10	12	4.25
5.41.31	44.13	16.59.38
3.05.37	42.18	90.00.00
2.55.54	73.00	73.00.22
38.58.30	169.31	13098
	79.45	.01940
	44.13	9.25028
	35.32	9.76431
		19.16497
		9.58248
		2.59.52
		5.45
		3.05.37

Wednesday 5th

Moderate gale from the NW steering by the wind on the starb. tack under double reef & topsails. Saw a sail standing to the E.

Il est plus aisé d'être sage pour les autres. que pour soi-même.

1863. Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Thursday Aug. 6th

Gale of wind from the N.W. laying to on the Starb tack under close reef'd Main Topsail & Fore Topmast stay sail 3 PM wore round Lat 41° 35' N

5° 00' 15	49° 25	16° 30' 44
4° 40	12	3° 44
5° 04' 55	49° 37	16° 27' 00
3° 33' 36	41° 25	90° 00' 00
2° 31' 19	73° 33	73° 33' 00
	164° 35	12° 499
37° 49' 45	82° 17	01813
	49° 37	9° 12799
	32° 40	9° 73219
		19° 00332
		9° 50166
		2° 28° 04
		5° 32
		2° 33' 36

Friday 7th

Fine weather good breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind on both tacks. Saw "Squid" porpoises and three sail.

12° 12' 15	50° 17	16° 13' 52
4° 10	12	1° 59
12° 16' 55	50° 29	16° 12' 03
9° 44' 37	41° 46	1° 44
2° 32' 18	73° 46	16° 13' 47
38° 04' 30	166° 07	90° 00' 00
	83° 00	73° 46' 13
	50° 29	12° 734
	32° 37	01767
		9° 08589
		9° 73041
		18° 96137
		9° 48065
		9° 39' 12
		5° 25
		9° 44' 37

Strong breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the port tack. Latter part more

moderate, hazy, wind hauling to the N. 4 PM wore ship

Saw "Squid" in any quantity "when is the Whales"

5° 36' 25	43° 55	15° 56' 45
4° 40	13	4° 53
5° 41' 05	43° 07	15° 52' 42
3° 08' 25	41° 35	90° 00' 00
2° 32' 40	74° 07	74° 07' 14
38° 10	158° 49	12° 610
	79° 34	01691
	43° 07	9° 26470
	36° 17	9° 77216
		19° 17987
		9° 58993
		3° 03° 08
		5° 17
		3° 08' 25

Sunday 9th

Commenced with hazy weather wind S.W. steering by the wind on the Starb tack all sail out.

9 AM tacked ship. Breezing on 1 PM lase of wind laying to under double reef'd Main Topsail and Fore sail. Saw one sail

North Atlantic.

Monday Aug. 10th

6° 50' 41	38° 54	15° 39' 23
4° 40	12	5° 22
6° 55' 21	39° 06	15° 34' 01
4° 23' 41	41° 57	90° 00' 00
2° 31' 40	74° 26	74° 25' 59
37° 55	145° 29	12859
	73° 44	01623
	29° 06	9.47249
	43° 38	9.83887
		19.45618
		9.72809
		14° 18' 32
		5° 09
		4° 23' 41

Commences with a gale of wind from the S.W. laying to under close reef'd main & top sail on the port tack. Latter part moderating made scize to whole top's sundown tacked ship. saw sail—

5° 40' 57	41° 20	15° 21' 45
4° 40	12	4° 28
5° 46' 37	41° 32	15° 17' 17
3° 14' 36	41° 40	90° 00' 00
2° 31' 01	74° 43	74° 42' 43
37° 45' 15	157° 55	12666
	78° 57	01564
	41° 32	9.28254
	37° 25	9.78262
		19.20846
		9.60423
		3° 09' 36
		5° 00
		3° 14' 36

Calm all day
saw squirts
kann dry lines

Wed. 12th

5° 44' 52	40° 54	15° 03' 53
4° 40	12	4° 28
5° 49' 32	41° 06	14° 59' 25
3° 16' 03	41° 30	90° 00' 00
2° 33' 29	75° 01	75° 00' 35
38° 22' 15	157° 37	12554
	78° 48	07502
	41° 56	9.28833
	37° 42	9.78642
		19.21581
		9.60765
		3° 11' 12
		4° 51
		3° 16' 03

Commences with a moderate gale from the N.W. rainy and foggy steering by the wind on the star tack & all wore ships. Latter part good weather steering to the S. wind W. saw nothing not a Dr. thing.

Thursday 13th

Moderate gale from the S.W. steering N.W. under double reef'd top sails and fore sail. Saw nothing. When shall we see whales

1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Friday 14th
 Fine weather. Saw two
 Walrus. Spoke the
 "Rothschilas" of Boston
 Capt Dimmock Clean

2.05.06
 3.19.00
 5.24.16
 2.42.03
 4.40
 2.46.43
 4.19
 2.42.24
 40.36

Saturday 15th

Fine weather steering by the wind to the
 E. wind S. Spoke Sch. "Tikoa" Long. Clean
 M. Saw much "Squid"

5.04.34	48.00	13.50.01
4.40	12	2.24
5.09.14	48.12	13.45.37
2.32.16	40.16	90.00.00
2.36.58	76.14	76.14.23
39.14.02	164.42	117.45
	82.21	012.66
	48.12	9.12.42
	34.09	9.74.924
		19.00360
		9.50180
		3.28.08
		4.08
		2.32.16

Sunday 16th

Fine weather good breeze from
 the S. steering by the wind on
 opposite tack saw three
 sail. and any qt. of "Squid"

6.43.44	30.14	13.31.05
4.40	12	5.30
6.48.24	30.26	13.25.30
4.09.23	39.58	90.00.00
2.39.01	76.34	76.54.30
39.45.15	146.58	115.58
	73.29	012.05
	30.26	9.45377
	43.03	9.83419
		19.41554
		9.70777
		4.05.28
		3.55
		4.09.23

Monday 17th

Fine weather good breeze
 from the S.W. steering by the
 wind. Saw nothing

Tuesday 18th

Fine weather light breeze from the S. Saw "Squid"
 "Grampuss" and Black Fish caught one.

Lat 39.43 No

North Atlantic

7° 03' 13	26° 27	12° 52' 19	Wednesday 19 th
4° 40	12	5° 54	
7° 07' 53	26° 39	12° 43' 25	Squally weather, wind SW.
4° 26' 50	77° 14	90° 00' 00	steering by the wind on both
2° 41' 03	39° 40	77° 13' 35	tack. Saw "Squid" Black fish
40° 15' 45	143° 33	113° 44	and porpoises.
	71° 46	01° 08	
	26° 89	9° 49' 53	
	45° 07	9° 55' 03	
		19° 47' 02	
		9° 73' 51	
		4° 23' 20	
		3° 30	
		4° 26' 50	

6° 52' 58	27° 53	12° 32' 40	Thursday 20 th
4° 40	12	5° 47	
6° 57' 38	28° 05	12° 26' 53	Fine weather light breeze
4° 18' 12	39° 25	90° 00' 00	from the E. Saw nothing
2° 39' 26	77° 33	77° 33' 07	as usual
39° 51' 30	145° 03	112° 07	
	73° 31	01° 03	
	28° 05	9° 47' 74	
	44° 26	9° 54' 55	
		19° 44' 52	
		9° 72' 26	
		4° 14' 56	
		3° 16	
		4° 18' 12	

Friday 21st

03. Fine weather good breeze from the SW. steering ENE
9¹/₂ AM raised sperm whales, lowered and chased
The mate struck and drewed, struck again. Killed
The whale, commenced cutting 2 PM. got the whale in.
left the head alongside, he is a good one and
comes very acceptable about this time

Lat 40° 05 Long. about 39° 30

5° 42' 40	40° 11	11° 52' 47	Saturday 22 ^d
4° 40	12	4° 55	
5° 47' 20	40° 23	11° 47' 52	Commenced with cloudy weather
3° 08' 19	40° 12	90° 00' 00	calm, called all hands 1/2 past 4
2° 39' 01	78° 12	78° 13' 08	AM. Took in the whale's head
39° 45' 15	158° 47	117° 02	cleaned away and started the work
	79° 33	01° 29' 38	Evening light breeze from N.
	40° 23	9° 26' 53	Saw nothing.
	39° 40	9° 79' 87	
		19° 19' 05	
		9° 59' 52	
		3° 05' 33	
		2° 47	
		3° 08' 19	

Sunday Aug 23rd

Fine weather light breeze from the E.
steering by the wind on the Starb tack
boiling all day, gammed with Bark "Acto"
and "George". Lat. by Obs 40° 10' N.
Long. fr. Chas 40° 00' W

Monday 24th

Fine weather, calm boiling. saw the "Acto"
and "George" chasing whales. did not have
no chance. Lat. 40° 32'
Long fr. Chas 40° 30' W

Tuesday 25th

Fine weather light breeze from the
N. steering S.E. saw three sail.
Lat 40° 12' N
Long fr Chas. 39° 48'

6° 38' 08	28° 50	10° 31' 49
4° 40	12	6° 03
6° 42' 48	29° 02	10° 24' 46
4° 04' 44	39° 44	90° 00' 00
2° 38' 04	79° 35	79° 35' 14
	148° 21	114° 06
39° 31' 11	74° 10	50° 7' 22
	29° 02	9° 43' 59
	45° 08	9° 85° 49
		19° 40' 768
		9° 70384
		4° 03' 00
		1° 44
		4° 04' 44

Fine weather light air
from the E. steering to the
S. saw "Grampus" three
whales in sight latter part
calm. employed stowing down
oil.

6° 40' 27	28° 20	10° 09' 54
4° 40	12	6° 03
6° 45' 07	28° 32	10° 03' 51
4° 05' 51	39° 47	90° 00' 00
2° 39' 16	79° 56	79° 56' 09
39° 49	148° 15	114° 07
	74° 07	50° 6' 74
	28° 32	9° 43' 724
	45° 05	9° 85' 386
		19° 41' 221
		9° 70610
		4° 04' 24
		1° 27
		4° 05' 57

Thursday 27th

Fine weather calm and light
air from the E. saw the "Acto"
"George" and "Tkoa" chasing
whales or Black fish No far
off could not make out

Friday Aug 28th

6° 54' 24"	26° 04'	9° 48' 49"	
4° 40'	12	6° 03'	
6° 59' 14"	26° 16'	9° 42' 16"	Fine weather. Light air from the
4° 16' 18"	39° 52'	90° 00' 00"	S. heading to the E. saw the
2° 43' 56"	80° 17'	80° 17' 14"	'George' Altr & 'Schoa' maneuvering
40° 44'	146° 25'	114° 90'	were round and stood that
	73° 12'	55° 62'	way. They got two whales in
	26° 16'	9° 46' 09"	company. Latter part good
	46° 56'	9° 86' 366"	breeze from NW. saw several
		19.44579	sail.
		9.72289	
		4° 15' 08"	
		1° 10'	
		4° 16' 18"	

Saturday 29th

Fine weather good breeze saw several sail
spoke Bark 'Sarah' of Mattapinsett Capt Handy
3 Mo. out 75 Bbls.

Sunday 30th

6° 55' 10"	25° 21'	9° 06' 11"	
4° 40'	12	6° 10'	
6° 59' 50"	25° 33'	9° 00' 01"	Fine weather good breeze from
4° 16' 26"	40° 32'	90° 00' 00"	the N. saw several sail
2° 43' 24"	81° 00'	80° 59' 59"	
40° 51'	147° 05'	119° 17'	
	73° 32'	55° 38'	
	25° 33'	9° 45' 249"	
	47° 59'	9° 87' 096"	
		19.44800	
		9.72400	
		4° 15' 52"	
		34	
		4° 16' 26"	

Monday 31st

5° 06' 25"	44° 00'	8° 44' 39"	
4° 40'	12	4° 37'	
5° 11' 03"	44° 12'	8° 40' 00"	Fine weather light air from
2° 29' 28"	40° 19'	90° 00' 00"	the E. N.E. steering S.E. raised
2° 41' 37"	81° 20'	81° 19' 58"	a Brig chasing whales. lowered
40° 24' 15"	165° 51'	117° 77'	and galled the whales. they
	82° 55'	55° 499"	started to the wind and
	44° 12'	9° 09' 101"	went out of sight.
	38° 43'	9° 79' 621"	(Oh! what luck)
		19.00998	
		9° 50' 499"	
		2° 29' 12"	
		16	
		2° 29' 28"	

1863. Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Tuesday September 5th.
 Fine weather good breeze from the SE.
 4 PM raised ships chasing whales
 lowered without success. Saw the
 Bark "Sarah" take a whale

5.43.20	36.45	8.01.09	Weds. 3d.
4.40	12	5.19	
5.48.00	36.57	7.53.50	Fine weather good breeze
3.57.32	40.55	90.00.00	from the S. Steering by
2.40.28	82.04	82.04.10	the wind on opposite track
40.07	159.56	.12167	
	79.58	.05248	Saw 4 Whales and a Merchant
	36.57	9.24.10	Ship. Evening spoke the "Sarah"
	43.01	9.83392	
		19.20087	
		9.60043	
		3.07.52	
		20	
		3.07.32	

Thursday 3d.
 Cloudy weather with S. Saw 4 Whales
 no obs.

5.51.54	41.57	7.17.08	Friday 4 th
4.40	12	4.45	
5.06.34	43.09	7.13.23	Fine weather good breeze
2.38.09	40.36	90.00.00	from the W. saw "Impus" and
2.33.25	82.48	82.47.37	several sail. Evening spoke the
38.21.15	165.53	.11960	"Act" chased Black Fish caught 0.
	83.46	.05344	
	42.09	9.10016	
	40.37	9.81358	
		19.03668	
		9.51834	
		3.34.08	
		59	
		2.83.09	

6.29.31	27.34	6.54.56	Saturday 5 th
4.40	12	6.20	
6.34.11	27.46	6.48.36	Fine weather good breeze
3.53.53	40.18	90.00.00	from the S. Steering by the
3.39.06	83.11	83.11.24	wind on the Port Tack. Saw
39.46.30	151.15	.11766	many Merchant men. Two Whales
	75.37	.00308	"Impus" & Squid 5 PM Tacked
	27.46	9.39517	Ship
	47.57	9.87003	
		19.38596	
		9.69298	
		3.56.24	
		1.19	
		3.55.05	

North Atlantic.

6°30'47	27°03	6°32'28	Sunday Sept. 6th.
4°44'11	12	6°20	
6°35'27	27°15	6°26'18	Fine weather good breeze from the S. Saw two whales and lots of "Squid"
3°56'30	45°13	90°10'00	
2°38'57	83°34	83°33'42	
39°44'15	150°52	116°06	
	75°26	0°12'74	
	27°15	9°40'55	
	48°11	9°87'232	
		19°39'167	
		9°69'583	
		3°58'118	
		1°38	
		3°56'30	

Monday 7th
Fine weather strong breeze from N. S. W. 9 AM. raised whales lowered Starb. Boat struck took line Waist Boat bent on. Hung on until two o'clock then cut boats chasing whales until sundown could not get on again. any quantity of whales.
No obs.

5°24'24	28°20	5°47'42	Tuesday 8th
4°41'11	12	5°08	
5°29'04	38°42	5°42'34	Fine weather strong breeze from The N. S. W. 8 AM. raised Spum Whales, lowered the Starb. & Waist Boats got each one cut them in. small whales. (but very acceptable)
2°45'25	40°50	90°00'00	
2°43'39	84°17	84°17'26	
40°54'45	163°49	12°113	
	81°54	0°217	
	38°42	9°14'891	
	43°12	9°83'540	
		19°10'761	
		9°55'380	
		2°47'44	
		2°19	
		2°45'25	

6°38'48	25°09	5°25'05	Weds. 9th
4°40	12	6°25	
6°43'28	25°21	5°18'40	Commenced with strong breeze from the N. W. Cloudy & rainy. Latter part fine. Saw Spum whales going very quick to windward. lowered and chained without success "boiling"
4°00'51	41°15	90°00'00	
2°43'27	84°11	84°41'20	
40°57'45	131°17	12°387	
	75°38	10°187	
	35°21	9°39'167	
	50°17	9°88'605	
		19°40'646	
		9°70'323	
		4°02'40	
		2°39	
		4°00'01	

1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Thursday Sept. 10th
 Cloudy weather, calm & light air from
 N. Steering S. saw nothing. finished boiling
 to 100°

5.35.13	35.20	4.39.34
4.40	12	5.10
5.34.53	35.32	4.34.24
2.58.40	40.46	9.55.00
2.36.13	85.26	85.25.36
39.04.15	161.44	13069
	80.52	00138
	35.82	9.20.07
	45.20	9.85.20
		19.17.47
		9.58.37
		3.02.00
		3.20
		2.58.40

Friday 11th

Commenced fine with a light
 variable wind. Latter part strong
 breeze from the S. Steering by
 the wind on the port tack.
 Saw a Pig steering to the E.

5.53.29	31.52	4.16.42
4.40	12	5.49
5.58.09	32.04	4.10.53
3.17.23	40.44	90.00.00
2.40.46	85.49	85.49.07
40.11.30	158.37	12047
	79.18	10716
	82.04	9.26.87
	47.14	9.86.57
		19.25.61
		9.63.80
		3.21.04
		3.41
		3.17.23

Saturday 12th

Moderate gale from the S.
 steering by the wind on the Starb.
 Tack under double reefs Topsails
 & Fore sail. Employed Steaming down
 oil. saw nothing -

5.43.32	32.28	3.53.44
4.40	12	5.32
5.48.02	32.40	3.48.12
3.12.06	40.39	90.00.00
2.35.56	86.12	86.11.48
39	169.31	11993
	79.45	00096
	32.40	9.25.02
	47.05	9.86.47
		19.23.58
		9.61.79
		3.16.08
		4.02
		3.12.16

Sunday 13th

Fine weather light breeze
 from the S. saw the
 Sch. "Te Koa"

North Atlantic.

6° 33' 20	23° 43	3° 31' 43
4° 40	12	6° 30
6° 37' 50	23° 55	3° 24' 13
4° 00' 33	40° 12	90° 00' 00
2° 36' 27	86° 36	86° 35' 47
39° 06' 45	150° 43	1117° 02
	75° 21	0° 00' 77
	23° 55	9° 40' 29
	51° 26	9° 89' 31
		19° 41' 39
		9° 70' 69
		4° 04' 56
		4° 23
		4° 00' 33

Monday Sept. 14th
 Strong breeze from the S.E.
 Steering by the wind on the star
 tack. 12 M. Reached ship. 3 PM.
 Double reefed & furled main sail
 saw nothing.

5° 30' 45	34° 20	3° 07' 38
4° 40	12	5° 32
5° 35' 25	34° 32	3° 02' 06
2° 58' 16	40° 08	90° 00' 00
2° 37' 09	86° 58	86° 57' 54
39° 17' 15	161° 38	1166° 0
	80° 49	0° 00' 61
	34° 32	9° 20' 30
	46° 17	9° 85' 90
		19° 17' 23
		9° 58' 96
		3° 03' 00
		4° 44
		3° 58' 16

Tuesday 15th
 Moderate gale from the S.W.
 Steering by the wind on the
 port tack. under double reefed
 topsails & foresail. saw nothing.

6° 27' 43	24° 12	2° 44' 30
4° 40	12	6° 31
6° 32' 23	24° 24	2° 37' 59
3° 54' 23	40° 08	90° 00' 00
2° 38' 40	87° 22	87° 22' 01
39° 30	161° 54	1166° 0
	75° 57	0° 00' 46
	24° 24	9° 38' 51
	51° 33	9° 89' 38
		19° 39' 61
		9° 69' 80
		3° 59' 28
		5° 15
		3° 54' 23

Weds. 16th
 Fine weather Strong breeze
 and very heavy swell, saw a
 "Kumpback" and two sail the
 Sch. "Tekow".

Thursday 17th.
 Fine weather, light breeze & calm. heading to
 The E. spoke an Eng. Merchant man from London
 bound to "Quebec". saw three sail.
 No obs.

1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

5° 58' 52"	28° 50'	1° 58' 03"	Friday Sept. 18 th 1863
4° 40'	12	6° 11'	
6° 03' 32"	29° 02'	1° 51' 52"	Fine weather light breeze from
3° 25' 41"	39° 41'	90° 00' 00"	The E. caught a Black Fish
2° 37' 51"	88° 08'	88° 08' 08"	Evening spoke the Sch. "Admiral
39° 28'	156° 51'	113° 74'	Blake" of Sippican 70 B. Spinn
	78° 25'	0° 00' 23"	
	29° 02'	9° 30' 27.5"	
	49° 23'	9° 88' 02.9"	Saw the Bk John Dawson
		19.29701	
		9.64850	
		3° 31' 28"	
		5° 47'	
		3° 25' 41"	

Saturday 19th

Fine weather light breeze from the E. Saw the Sch. whaling kept off. got down to the whales. towed and chased until sundown without success. The Sch. struck a whale. Lat. 29° 46' N

5° 24' 20"	34° 24'	1° 11' 28"	Sunday 20 th
4° 40'	12	5° 00'	
5° 29' 00"	34° 32'	1° 06' 28"	Fine weather good breeze
2° 46' 59"	40° 10'	90° 00' 00"	from the E. N.E. Steering
2° 42' 01"	88° 54'	88° 53' 32"	by the wind on the Starboard
40° 30' 15"	163° 40'	116° 81'	10 AM tack'd ship. exchanged
	81° 50'	0° 00' 08"	Long. with a French Brig. saw
	34° 36'	9° 15' 24.5"	Black Fish did not follow.
	47° 14'	9° 86' 37.7"	
		19.13511	
		9.56755	
		2° 53' 28"	
		6° 29'	
		2° 46' 59"	

5° 16' 56"	35° 53'	0° 48' 07"	Monday 21 st
4° 40'	12	5° 12'	
5° 21' 36"	33° 15'	1° 42' 55"	Strong breeze from N.E.
2° 42' 54"	34° 33'	90° 00' 00"	Steering by the wind on the
2° 38' 42"	89° 17'	89° 17' 05"	port Tack under double reef
39° 40' 30"	164° 05'	112° 91'	Top sails. Strong current setting
	82° 02'	0° 00' 03"	to the N. saw nothing
	35° 15'	9° 14' 17.5"	Evening close reefed weather
	46° 47'	9° 86' 35.9"	looking bad
		19.11728	
		9.55864	
		2° 49' 44"	
		6° 50'	
		2° 42' 54"	

North Atlantic

6° 36' 47" 20° 46' 12" 0° 24' 45" Tuesday 22^d
 4° 40' 12" 90° 10' 00" Moderate gale. Squally
 6° 41' 27" 20° 58' 38' 25" 89° 35' 15" day light raised sperm whales
 4° 05' 18" 89° 42' 89° 41' 46" lowered and chased without
 2° 36' 14" 149° 05' 105° 95' success. whales very wild.
 39° 03' 30" 74° 32' 0° 00' 00" wind E. steering by the wind
 20° 58' 9.42599 on the port tack under double
 53° 34' 9.90555 reefed topsails & foresail. sent the
 19.43750 line fib & Spark —
 9.71878
 4° 12' 24"
 7° 11'
 4° 05' 13"

6° 42' 15" 18° 40' 0° 07' 22" Moderate gale from ENE.
 4° 40' 12" 2° 36' 0° 01' 14" 4° 15' Squally. steering by the wind under
 6° 46' 55" 18° 52' 90° 05' 29" double reefed topsails and fore sail
 4° 16' 20" 37° 15' 90° 05' 29" Evening moderating some set fib
 2° 30' 35" 146° 12' 099° 09' Spanker & Main sail. saw
 37° 39' 73° 06' 9.46345 nothing
 3 18° 52' 9.90924
 54° 14' 19.47178
 9.73589
 4° 23' 52"
 7° 32"
 4° 16' 20"

6° 16' 20" 23° 05' 0° 22' 01" Thursday 24th
 4° 40' 12" 6° 11' 90° 28' 12" Moderate gale from the ENE
 6° 21' 00" 23° 12' 30° 07' steering by the wind on the
 3° 53' 51" 90° 28' 092° 41' port tack. under double
 2° 27' 09" 149° 44' 9.41675 reefed topsails. squally
 36° 14' 15" 23° 12' 9.89455 saw nothing
 51° 40' 19.40372
 9.70186
 4° 01' 44"
 7° 53"
 3° 53' 51"

5° 13' 33" 33° 57' 0° 45' 25" Friday 25th
 8° 40' 12" 5° 52' 90° 50' 27" Moderate gale from the
 5° 22' 13" 34° 09' 090° 49' E. steering by the wind on
 2° 53' 26" 35° 43' 0° 00' 00' The port tack under double
 2° 28' 47" 90° 50' 9.22485 reefed topsails 7 Am. backed
 37° 12" 80° 21' 9.85839 ship. saw nothing. bad
 34° 09' 19.17328 weather.
 46° 12' 9.58664
 3° 57' 14"
 8° 14"
 2° 53' 26"

1863. Bark "Marcella" cruising in the

Saturday Sept. 26th 1863
Commenced with a moderate gale from the
E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack
under double reefed Topsails. very squally.
Evening hove to under close reefed main Top sail
Lat 37° 08' N
Long. In. Chas 37° 11' W.

4° 44' 06	36° 06	1.32.13	Sunday 27 th Fine weather Strong breeze from the ESE. steering by the wind on the Starb. tack all sail set. saw a Brig steering to the N.
8° 40	12	4° 52	
4° 52' 46	36° 18	91° 37' 05	
2° 26' 41	38° 26	1.00.05	
2° 26' 05	91° 37	1.00.05	
36° 31' 15	106° 21	9.07.48	
	83° 10	9.86.18	
	36° 18	19.04.48	
	46° 52	9.52.44	
		2° 35' 36	
		8° 35	
		2° 26' 41	

5° 50' 45	22° 52	1.55.37	Monday 28 th Commenced with fine weather light breeze from SSE. hauling I steering course ESE all sail set saw 1 sail.
8° 40	12	5° 56	
5° 59' 25	23° 04	92° 01' 27	
3° 41' 09	39° 21	1.11.66	
2° 18' 16	92° 01	1.00.27	
34° 34	154° 26	9.34.49	
	77° 13	9.90.87	
	23° 54	19.36.62	
	54° 09	9.68.28	
		3° 50' 24	
		9° 15	
		3° 41' 09	

5° 45' 54	22° 02	2.19.05	Tuesday 29 th Fine weather light breeze from NW. steering course ESE. by compass. saw nothing
8° 40	12	5° 29	
5° 53' 34	22° 14	2.24.29	
3° 43' 45	39° 29	1.12.49	
2° 10' 49	92° 24	1.00.38	
32° 42' 15	154° 07	9.35.44	
	77° 03	9.91.23	
	22° 14	19.37.57	
	54° 49	9.68.78	
		3° 58' 20	
		9° 35	
		3° 43' 45	

North Atlantic

5° 18' 37"	25° 23'	2° 42' 21"	<p>Wednesday 30th</p> <p>Fine weather light breeze from the W. steering course ESE by Compass. 9 O'clock AM. raised the land ahead, "Is Flores."</p>
9° 54'	12'	5° 29'	
5° 27' 41"	25° 35'	92° 47' 50"	
3° 22' 21"	39° 34'	113° 01'	
2° 05' 20"	92° 48'	000° 52'	
31° 20'	157° 57'	9° 28' 19"	
	78° 58'	9° 9' 45"	
	25° 35'	19° 29' 99"	
	53° 23'	9° 64' 997"	
		3° 32' 16"	
		9° 55'	
		3° 22' 21"	

Thursday October 31st

Fine weather light air from the SW. laying off and on "Santa Cruz" Flores. getting off recruits. Evening kept of SE. rounded down to "Fajal"

Friday 2^d -

Fine weather light breeze from the SSW. steering course SE by S. by compass 9 AM raised the land ahead "Fajal" got up cables and bent them.

Saturday 3^d

Fine weather light air from the S and calm. Laying off "Fajal" trying to get in. spoke the "Brig Kargo" Pennington and "Acto" ship.

Sunday 4th

Same as yesterday, gannet with the "Acto" got some catch of her.

Monday 5th

Came to an anchor at Fajal.

1863

Bark "Macalla" bound to

Wednesday Oct 14th

Fine weather. got under weigh 11 PM. in company
with Bark "Atto"

Thursday 15th

5.10.10	20.50	8.26.17
10.02	12	1.49
5.24.14	21.02	8.28.06
3.29.10	30.30	3.20
1.51.04	98.31	8.31.26
27.46	156.03	109482
	78.01	101482
	21.02	9.31728
	56.59	9.92351
		19.34043
		9.67021
		3.43.12
		14.02
		3.29.11

Fine weather good breeze
from the W. steering course
S by compass.

5.05.20	21.17	8.48.30
10.08	12	1.49
5.15.28	21.29	8.50.19
3.30.16	34.35	3.01
1.45.22	98.33	8.53.20
26.20	154.57	108444
	77.28	100524
	21.29	9.33647
	55.59	9.91849
		19.34464
		9.67232
		3.44.24
		14.18
		3.30.06

Friday 16th

Fine weather light breeze
from the W. steering S
by compass. Atto in
company saw nothing

4.41.29	24.48	9.17.35
10.12	12	1.29
4.51.41	25.00	9.12.04
3.11.26	33.40	3.58
1.40.15	99.15	9.15.02
25.03.45	157.55	107973
	78.57	100568
	25.00	9.28254
	53.57	9.90768
		19.27563
		9.63881
		3.25.56
		14.30
		3.11.26

Saturday 17th

Fine weather wind "S" steering
by the wind on the Starb tack
Atto in company.

South Atlantic,

Sunday Oct. 18th

4 ^h 47 ^m 07	23 ^h 16 ^m	9 ^h 32 ^m 32
10 ^h 16	12	1 ^h 29
4 ^h 57 ^m 23	23 ^h 38	9 ^h 34 ^m 01
3 ^h 19 ^m 18	33 ^h 21	3 ^h 15
1 ^h 38 ^m 05	99 ^h 37	9 ^h 37 ^m 16
24 ^h 31 ^m 15	156 ^h 26	1578 ^h 14
	78 ^h 13	1586 ^h 15
	23 ^h 28	9 ^h 31 ^m 08
	54 ^h 45	9 ^h 91 ^m 20
		19 ^h 316 ^m 40
		9 ^h 653 ^m 20
		3 ^h 34 ^m 01
		14 ^h 42
		3 ^h 19 ^m 18

Fine weather good breeze from the S. Steering by the wind on the Starb. Tack 7 o'clock AM. Tacked ship saw a Brig standing to the E. "Acto" in sight & went down to see her. B & R D

Monday 19th

4 ^h 10 ^m 41	28 ^h 37	9 ^h 54 ^m 21
10 ^h 20	12	1 ^h 29
4 ^h 21 ^m 41	28 ^h 49	9 ^h 55 ^m 50
2 ^h 48 ^m 19	32 ^h 57	2 ^h 44
1 ^h 32 ^m 42	99 ^h 58	9 ^h 58 ^m 30
23 ^h 10 ^m 37	161 ^h 44	1576 ^h 16
	80 ^h 52	1586 ^h 60
	28 ^h 49	9 ^h 21 ^m 57
	52 ^h 03	9 ^h 896 ^m 83
		19 ^h 180 ^m 26
		9 ^h 590 ^m 13
		3 ^h 03 ^m 12
		14 ^h 53
		2 ^h 48 ^m 19

Fine weather good breeze from the S. Steering by the wind & the E. "Acto" in company

Tuesday 20th

4 ^h 15 ^m 37	27 ^h 20	15 ^h 76 ^m 07
11 ^h 24	12	4 ^h 03
4 ^h 26 ^m 07	27 ^h 32	10 ^h 20 ^m 14
2 ^h 55 ^m 36	32 ^h 30	1573 ^h 97
1 ^h 30 ^m 25	101 ^h 20	1587 ^h 10
22 ^h 36 ^m 15	160 ^h 22	9 ^h 231 ^m 71
	80 ^h 11	9 ^h 910 ^m 34
	27 ^h 32	19 ^h 213 ^m 12
	52 ^h 39	9 ^h 606 ^m 56
		3 ^h 10 ^m 40
		15 ^h 54
		2 ^h 53 ^m 36

reef'd the Topsails 9 AM gale of wind bore to under double reef Main. Topsail & Fore sail -

Wed. 21st

4 ^h 32 ^m 36	23 ^h 33	10 ^h 37 ^m 32
11 ^h 28	12	4 ^h 02
4 ^h 43 ^m 04	23 ^h 45	10 ^h 41 ^m 34
3 ^h 17 ^m 26	31 ^h 49	1570 ^h 71
1 ^h 25 ^m 38	100 ^h 42	1587 ^h 62
21 ^h 24 ^m 30	136 ^h 16	9 ^h 313 ^m 17
	78 ^h 08	9 ^h 910 ^m 08
	23 ^h 45	19 ^h 301 ^m 48
	54 ^h 23	9 ^h 680 ^m 74
		3 ^h 32 ^m 40
		15 ^h 14
		3 ^h 17 ^m 26

Strong breeze from the S.W. Steering by the wind on the Starb. Tack under double reef Topsails. Evening moderating some "Acto" in company -

1863 Bark "Marcella" bound on a

4 19 52	26 05	10 58 53	Thursday 22 nd
10 82	12	4 02	
4 30 24	26 17	11 02 55	Fine weather light variable
3 16 13	32 25	06 43 1	winds Alts in company
1 24 11	107 03	05 8 13	saw another sail
21 13	157 45	9 28 57 7	
	78 52	9 89 98	
	26 17	19 25 81 6	
	52 35	9 62 9 8	
		3 21 36	
		15 23	
		3 06 13	

4 29 37	24 20	11 20 15	Friday 23 rd
10 86	12	3 56	
4 40 13	24 32	11 24 01	Hazy weather light breeze
3 15 48	29 50	06 17 4	from S.E. steering S.W.
1 24 25	107 24	05 86 5	
21 06	155 46	9 32 20 2	saw a piece of "Igna"
	77 53	9 90 43 4	
	24 82	19 29 67 5	
	53 21	9 64 83 7	
		3 31 20	
		15 32	
		3 15 48	

Saturday 24th
 Hazy weather light variable winds jammed with
 the "Aets"
 Lat. Long. 31 54

4 28 37	25 33	12 01 57	Sunday 25 th
10 24 4	12	3 54	
4 39 21	25 45	12 03 53	Fine weather good breeze from
3 18 09	27 30	03 20 7	N.E. steering course S.W. saw
1 26 12	102 06	05 9 76	two Merchant men. steering S.W.
21 33	155 21	9 32 9 60	
	77 40	9 89 6 04	
	25 45	19 28 74 7	
	51 55	9 64 37 3	
		3 28 56	
		15 47	
		3 13 09	

Monday 26th
 Cloudy weather wind N. steering course
 S.W. "Aets" in company
 Lat 26 50

cruise South

4° 16' 21"	29.25	12.43.04
11.02	12	3.35
4° 27' 13"	29.37	12.46.39
3° 05' 40"	23.49	.03565
1° 26' 33"	102.47	.07090
21° 38' 15"	156.13	9.31430
	78.06	9.87434
	29.37	19.23819
	48.29	9.61909
		3.16.40
		16.05
		3.00.41

Tuesday 27th

Fine weather good breeze from
The N. steering course S.W. by compass
"Acto" in company

4° 33' 13"	25.46	13.13.21
10.56	12	3.46
4° 33' 39"	28.58	13.07.07
3° 07' 15"	22.10	.03335
1° 26' 44"	103.07	.07148
21° 41'	154.15	9.34824
	77.07	9.87209
	28.58	19.26576
	48.09	9.63258
		3.23.20
		16.05
		3.07.15

Wednesday 28th

Fine weather light breeze from the
N.E. steering S.W. by compass

Thursday 29th.

Fine weather light "wades" saw Black Fish
lowered and caught two little things
spoke the "Acto"

Friday 30th.

Fine weather good breeze
from the N.E. steering course
S.W. by compass, "Acto"
in company

4° 43' 30"	26.12	13.43.16
11.02	13	3.41
4° 34' 34"	26.54	13.46.37
3° 25' 23"	17.48	.02120
1° 29' 11"	103.47	.07269
22° 18'	148.29	9.43412
	74.14	9.86647
	26.54	19.33458
	47.20	9.66729
		3.44.36
		16.13
		3.25.23

Saturday 31st

Fine weather good breeze from N.E.
steering course S by W. raised "Bonavita"
6 Am.

1863 Bank Marcella

Sunday Nov 1st 1863
 Fine weather laying off von Port Praya
 B.A.'s "Alto" "George" & "John Newton" No.

3.35.04	42.23	14.41.31
12.50	12	2.49
3.47.54	42.35	14.44.20
2.13.37	14.52	
1.34.17	104.44	.01479
23.34.15	162.11	.01452
	81.55	9.19033
	42.35	9.79415
	38.30	19.01379
		9.50689
		2.29.56
		16.19
		2.13.87

Monday 2nd

5.03.42	24.54	15.60.27
12.50	12	3.55
5.16.32	25.06	15.01.22
3.10.30	12.55	
1.26.02	105.14	.01113
24.00.30	143.05	.01519
	71.32	9.50072
	25.55	9.86020
	46.27	19.38724
		9.69362
		8.56.48
		16.18
		3.40.30

Tuesday 3rd

4.45.23	29.34	15.19.10
12.58	12	3.59
4.58.21	29.46	15.23.09
3.21.58	11.16	
1.36.23	103.23	.00845
24.06	146.23	.01585
	73.12	9.46095
	29.46	9.83728
	43.26	19.32253
		9.66126
		3.38.16
		16.18
		3.21.58

Wednesday 4th

5.17.37	22.37	15.37.37
13.02	12	4.07
5.30.39	22.49	15.41.44
3.52.24	11.20	
1.58.15	105.42	.00855
24.33.45	139.51	.01651
	69.55	9.53578
	22.49	9.86483
	47.06	19.42567
		9.71283
		4.08.40
		16.16
		3.52.24

Thursday 5th

5.17.37	22.37	15.37.37
13.02	12	4.07
5.30.39	22.49	15.41.44
3.52.24	11.20	
1.58.15	105.42	.00855
24.33.45	139.51	.01651
	69.55	9.53578
	22.49	9.86483
	47.06	19.42567
		9.71283
		4.08.40
		16.16
		3.52.24

Long 24.17.45

Sound to the Atlantic

5.12.28	23.48	15.55.49
13.06	12	4.57
5.25.34	24.00	15.59.56
3.55.26	9.09	
1.35.08	106.00	.00556
	139.09	.07716
23.47	69.34	9.54297
	24.00	9.85374
	45.34	14.41943
		9.70971
		4.06.40
		16.14
		3.50.26

Friday Nov 6th

Fine weather light breeze from the E. steering course S. the "Act" in sight.

4.52.28	28.10	16.13.45
13.10	12	4.00
5.17.38	28.22	16.17.45
3.34.21	7.07	
1.33.17	106.18	.00336
	141.47	.01782
23.19.15	70.53	9.51520
	28.22	9.82982
	42.31	19.36620
		9.68310
		3.50.32
		16.11
		3.34.21

Saturday 7th

Fine weather good breeze from the ESE steering by W by compass 5 sail in sight.

4.06.12	39.42	16.31.24
13.14	12	3.18
4.19.26	39.54	16.34.32
2.45.29	5.39	
1.33.57	106.35	.00212
23.29.15	152.08	.01845
	76.024	9.38164
	39.54	9.77095
	36.10	19.17316
		9.58658
		3.01.36
		16.07
		2.45.29

Sunday 8th

Fine weather wind SE. steering by the wind on the port tack 3 sail in sight steering with us.

4.35.41	36.17	16.48.47
13.18	12	3.26
4.38.58	36.29	16.52.13
3.02.54	4.24	
1.36.04	106.52	.00128
24.01	147.45	.01910
	73.52	9.44385
	36.29	9.78329
	37.23	19.24752
		9.62376
		3.18.56
		16.02
		3.02.54

Monday 9th

Squally weather rainy strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack 1 PM. tacked ship. saw 2 sail

4.19.39	31.05	17.13.53
13.22	12	3.39
5.03.51	31.12	17.09.32
3.26.23	4.00	
1.36.28	107.10	.00106
	142.22	.01979
24.07	71.11	9.50858
	31.12	9.80792
	39.59	19.33735
		9.66867
		3.42.20
		15.57
		3.26.23

Tuesday 10th

Fine weather good breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the port tack 12 PM tacked ship 4 PM tacked again saw one sail

1863 Bark "Marcella" A. Crosby Master

Wednesday Nov. 11th
 4.26.45 37.33 17.23.41
 13.26 12 3.57
 4.40.11 37.45 17.25.45 Fine weather good breeze
 3.05.22 2.23 from S.E. steering by the
 1.39.49 107.26 .00038 wind on the foret tack
 24.57.15 147.34 9.44602
 73.47 9.76957 Saw nothing
 37.45
 36.02 19.23639
 9.61819
 3.16.12
 15.50
 2.00.22

Thursday 12th
 4.01.52 44.26 17.39.11
 13.30 12 2.57
 4.15.32 44.38 17.43.02 Fine weather light breeze
 2.32.21 107.58 .00006 from S.E. steering by
 1.43.01 183.18 .02106 the wind on the foret tack
 25.45.15 76.39 9.26342
 44.38 9.72441 Saw nothing
 32.06 19.10895
 9.55447
 2.48.54
 15.43
 2.22.21

Friday 13th
 4.18.27 41.48 17.55.23
 13.34 13 2.58
 4.32.01 42.00 17.58.21 Cloudy weather some rain
 2.45.25 .07 light blaffing winds from S.E. to
 7.46.36 107.58 S. steering by the wind on the
 26.39 150.05 9.41205 foret tack. "Chase have to tack
 75.02 9.73650 if the winds work this way"
 42.55 19.17026
 33.02 9.58513
 3.01.05
 15.35
 2.46.25

Saturday 14th
 4.26.11 41.20 18.11.16
 13.38 12 3.05
 4.39.49 41.32 18.14.21 Fine weather good breeze
 2.49.38 1.13 9.01000 from S.E. steering by
 1.50.11 71.46 7.45.39 the wind on the foret
 27.33.45 71.43 9.43278 tack, Saw nothing
 57.15 19.18843
 41.32 9.59421
 15.43 3.05.04
 2.49.38

bound South

Sunday Nov. 15th
 Fine weather, good S.E. Trades
 Steering by the wind on the
 port tack. Saw nothing

4° 26' 39"	42° 35'	18° 26' 58"
13° 42'	12	3° 57'
4° 40' 31"	42° 47'	18° 29' 50"
3° 47' 32"	3° 15'	90° 00' 00"
1° 52' 49"	71° 30'	71° 30' 11"
28° 12' 15"	117° 32'	00° 07' 00"
	58° 46'	02° 3' 04"
	42° 47'	9° 71' 47' 7"
	15° 59'	9° 43' 9' 6"
		19° 17' 8' 41"
		9° 58' 9' 20"
		3° 02' 48"
		15° 16'
		3° 47' 32"

Monday 16th
 Fine weather good
 breeze from S.E. Steering by
 the wind on the port
 tack. Saw nothing

4° 34' 39"	42° 16'	18° 42' 05"
13° 46'	12	3° 57'
4° 48' 25"	42° 28'	18° 45' 02"
3° 52' 22"	5° 20'	90° 00' 00"
1° 56' 03"	71° 15'	71° 14' 48"
29° 00' 45"	119° 13'	00° 20' 00"
	59° 36'	02° 36' 8"
	42° 28'	9° 70' 41' 8"
	17° 08'	9° 46' 9' 23"
		19° 19' 9' 09"
		9° 59' 9' 54"
		3° 07' 28"
		15° 06'
		2° 52' 22"

Tuesday 17th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from S.E. Steering by the wind
 on the port tack. Raised a
 sail ahead (a Whaler) saw
 a sail steering to the N. 80° Clockwise
 spoke the Br. "Rothschild" Capt Dimmick.

4° 26' 26"	43° 26'	18° 56' 59"
13° 50'	12	3° 52'
4° 50' 16"	43° 38'	18° 59' 51"
3° 50' 58"	7° 57'	90° 00' 00"
1° 59' 18"	71° 00'	71° 00' 09"
29° 49' 30"	123° 35'	00° 41' 19"
	61° 17'	02° 43' 33"
	43° 38'	9° 08' 1' 67"
	17° 39'	9° 48' 1' 73"
		19° 19' 19' 22"
		9° 59' 59' 6"
		3° 05' 52"
		14° 54'
		2° 50' 58"

Weds. 18th
 Fine weather light breeze
 from the E. Steering course
 S.W. saw several sail
 standing to the N.
 the "Rothschild" out of
 sight

5° 48' 33"	27° 49'	19° 11' 33"
13° 54'	12	3° 23'
6° 03' 37"	28° 01'	19° 14' 55"
4° 00' 22"	10° 20'	90° 00' 00"
2° 03' 05"	70° 45'	70° 45' 05"
30° 38' 15"	109° 06'	00° 7' 10"
	54° 33'	02° 44' 99"
	28° 01'	9° 76' 3' 42"
	26° 32'	9° 65' 1' 03"
		19° 44' 55' 4"
		9° 72' 2' 77"
		4° 15' 04"
		14° 42'
		4° 00' 32"

1863

Bark "Marcella" bound "South"

5.52.39	27.26	19.25.46	Thursday Nov. 19 th
13.58	12	3.17	
6.08.27	27.38	19.29.03	Fine weather good breeze
4.07.51	12.32	90.00.00	from the N.E. steering course
2.03.36	70.31	70.30.57	S.M. saw a sail. 10 fm back
30.54	110.41	.07047	and a "jumper"
	58.20	.03561	
	27.38	9.75496	
	27.42	9.66731	
		19.45835	
		9.73917	
		4.19.20	
		14.29	
		4.04.51	

5.53.56	28.45	19.39.39	Friday 20 th
14.02	12	3.12	
6.07.58	28.57	19.42.51	Fine weather good breeze
4.02.29	15.12	90.00.00	from the N.E. steering course
2.05.29	70.17	70.17.09	S.M. saw "jumper"
31.22.15	114.26	.07547	1 sail.
	57.13	.02624	
	28.57	9.73357	
	28.16	9.67539	
		19.45067	
		9.72533	
		4.16.44	
		14.15	
		4.02.29	

State of duty
observed

Saturday 21st
Cloudy weather strong breeze from the N.E.
steering course S.M. Evening rainy saw
nothing. Lat by Obs 17.20 So

Sunday 22nd
Cloudy rainy weather a strong breeze
from the N.E. steering course S.M. &
saw nothing. No Obs

Monday 23rd
Cloudy rainy weather light variable winds
steering S.M. by S. saw nothing. No Obs

1863 Bark "Marcella" To Atlantic

5.00.37	46.09	20.31.30	Tuesday Nov 24 th
14.18	12	2.41	Cloudy, light breeze from
5.14.55	46.21	20.34.11	N. steering course S by E.
2.53.21	22.57	91.00.00	Saw fampies and whale birds
2.19.34	69.26	69.25.49	Evening shortened sail and
34.53.30	138.44	.03581	luffed it.
	69.22	.02860	
	46.21	9.54712	
	23.01	9.59218	
		19.20361	
		9.60180	
		3.08.32	
		18.11	
		2.53.21	

5.54.14	35.07	20.43.31	Wed. 25 th
14.32	12	2.53	Commences rainy latter
6.08.36	35.19	20.46.24	part fine, strong breeze
3.44.46	23.40	91.00.00	from S. steering by the
2.23.50	69.14	69.13.36	wind on the port tack 4 PM
35.57.30	128.13	.03815	packed ship. Saw nothing
	64.06	.02917	
	35.19	9.64028	
	28.47	9.68260	
		19.39020	
		9.69670	
		3.05.40	
		12.54	
		3.44.16	

5.56.43	34.42	20.55.09	Thursday 26 th
14.26	12	2.48	Fine weather light breeze
6.11.09	34.54	20.57.57	from S.E. steering by the
3.47.29	24.08	90.00.00	wind on the port tack
2.23.40	69.02	69.02.03	Saw nothing. About Sundown saw
35.35	128.04	.03972	a lone Spum. Whale to late to lower
	64.02	.02975	
	34.54	9.64132	
	29.08	9.68739	
		19.39818	
		9.69909	
		4.00.04	
		12.35	
		3.47.29	

Friday 27th
 Commenced with fine weather wind N. 8 O'clock Am raised Spum whales, ahead going quick to windward. Charita all day without success. Latter part rainy bad weather whales very wild. Evening shortened sail
 Lat 34° 14' S

1863 Bark "Marcella" cruising, "Atlantic".

4.46.31	51.04	21.17.15	Saturday Nov. 28 th
14.34	12	2.03	
5.01.05	51.16	21.19.18	Cloudy weather. steering by
2.36.12	24.07	90.00.00	
2.24.53	68.41	68.40.32	The wind on opposite tacks
36.13.45	144.04	.03966	
	72.02	.03078	wind N.E. saw nothing
	51.16	9.48920	
	20.46	9.54969	
		19.10933	
		9.55406	
		2.48.08	
		11.50	
		2.36.12	

5.06.23	46.46	21.27.43	Sunday 29 th
14.38	12	2.03	
5.21.01	46.58	21.29.47	Fine weather. good breeze
2.53.49	24.28	90.00.00	
2.25.12	68.30	68.30.13	from E. steering by the
36.18	139.50	.024086	
	69.58	.03132	wind to the S. 4 O'Clock M.
	46.58	9.53475	
	23.00	9.59188	tacked to the N. saw
		19.19881	
		9.59940	several merchant men
		3.07.24	
		11.33	
		3.55.39	

Monday 30th
 Cloudy weather. Strong breeze from the E.S.E.
 steering by the wind to the N. 10 O'Clock AM
 raised sperm Whales. lowered and got two
 got them alongside and cut one, one laying
 alongside.
 No Obs. Lat 24° S. 8'.
 About Long. 36° 15' W

10.51.09	46.20	21.47.22	Tuesday Dec. 1 st
14.44	12	5.0	
11.05.53	46.32	21.48.12	Commences with cloudy rainy
8.39.48	24.00	1.04	
2.26.05	68.13	21.47.08	weather. moderate gale from N.E.
36.31.16	138.15	90.00.00	
	69.33	68.12.52	called all hands 5 AM. cut in the
	46.33	.03937	
	23.50	.03217	whale. and started the work.
		9.54702	
		9.58889	Ends Squally. heading to the
		19.30735	
		9.60367	E. under double reefed Top Sails.
		8.50.10	
		10.52	
		8.39.48	

Bark "Maicella" cruising in the N. Atlantic

Wednesday Dec. 22nd 1863

Cloudy rainy weather wind N.E. steering by the wind to the E. under short sail. Evening wore round, boiling all day. Saw a small Bark running off Lat. 24° 31' N.

41° 53' 32 48° 52 22° 05' 22

14° 54 12 1° 43

5° 08' 24 49° 04 22° 07' 05

2° 48' 59 24° 39 90° 00' 00

2° 19' 25 67° 53 67° 52' 35

34° 57' 15 141° 36 04° 150

70° 18 03° 19

49° 04 9° 52' 775

21° 14 9° 55' 891

19° 16' 135

9° 58' 067

2° 59' 04

10° 15

2° 48' 59

moderate gale from N. steering by the

wind on the Star tack under double reefed S. sail &

fore sail, coarse weather saw two sail.

Thursday 23rd

Commences with strong breeze and

much rain cooled down the work. started

the work again and finished boiling

saw a Sprout to windward could

not make out what 'twas. Latter part

moderate gale from N. steering by the

wind on the Star tack under double reefed S. sail &

fore sail, coarse weather saw two sail.

6° 37' 05 26° 10 22° 13' 43

14° 58 12 2° 09

6° 52' 03 26° 22 22° 15' 52

4° 31' 07 24° 36 90° 00' 00

2° 20' 56 67° 44 67° 44' 08

35° 14 118° 42 04° 132

59° 21 03° 366

26° 22 9° 07' 39

32° 59 9° 03' 591

19° 51' 828

9° 75' 914

44° 40' 24

9° 17

44° 31' 07

Friday 24th

Rainy, thick weather, moderate

gale from the N. saw a French

could not make anything off it.

saw one sail -

6° 13' 52 31° 26 22° 21' 39

15° 52 12 1° 57

6° 28' 54 31° 38 22° 23' 36

4° 07' 31 24° 38 90° 00' 00

2° 21' 23 67° 36 67° 36' 24

35° 20' 45 123° 52 04° 144

61° 56 03° 407

31° 38 9° 67' 256

30° 18 9° 70' 288

19° 45' 095

9° 72' 547

4° 16' 48

9° 17

44° 07' 31

Saturday 25th

Thick fog, wind light from

the S - saw nothing. afternoon

running off M. Main Top Sail

Sic parted. displayed stowing

down oil.

1862 "Park Marcella" S. Atlantic

6.05.08	33.48	22.29.09
15.06	12	1.44
6.20.14	34.50	22.30.53
4.57.25	24.33	90.00.00
2.22.49	67.29	67.29.07
35.42.16	126.02	
	63.07	1.02.115
	34.00	1.03.444
	29.01	9.65.680
		9.68.580
		19.41.819
		9.70.909
		14.06.16
		8.57
		3.57.25

Sunday Dec 6th
 Fine weather calm
 saw a sail -

Sunday 7th
 Cloudy rainy weather light variable wind
 saw two sail Evening looking windy

6.18.09	30.44	22.42.49
15.14	12	1.35
6.33.23	31.56	22.44.24
4.18.13	25.24	90.00.00
2.20.10	67.16	67.15.36
35.02.30	123.36	1.04.415
	61.48	1.03.512
	30.56	9.67.445
	30.52	9.71.015
		19.46.387
		9.73.193
		4.21.12
		7.59
		4.13.13

Tuesday 8th.
 Gale of wind from the
 S.W. laying to on the
 Start took 4 PM wore ship
 Saw nothing

5.53.05	36.17	22.48.59
15.18	12	1.23
6.13.23	36.39	22.50.22
3.48.48	28.30	90.00.00
2.24.40	67.10	67.09.38
36.10	129.09	1.04.451
	64.34	1.03.544
	36.29	9.63.292
	28.05	9.67.280
		19.38.567
		9.69.283
		3.56.16
		7.33
		3.48.43

Weds. 9th
 Moderate gale from the
 S. steering by the wind etc
 The port tack under double
 reef Topsails Jib & Spanker
 Saw nothing

Barck "Munella" Co., Atlantic

6.06.09	35.13	22.54.42
15.26	12	1.16
6.21.31	35.15	22.55.58
3.55.27	26.08	90.00.00
2.26.04	67.04	67.04.02
36.31	128.27	.04683
	64.13	.03576
	35.15	9.63846
	28.58	9.68512
		19.40617
		9.70368
		4.02.32
		7.03
		3.55.27

Thursday Dec. 10th

Fine weather good breeze from the E. S. steering by the wind to the S. 1 P.M. Sailed ship saw nothing.

6.08.14	34.24	22.59.57
15.26	12	1.16
6.23.40	34.36	23.01.07
3.58.42	25.50	90.00.00
2.24.58	66.59	66.58.53
36.14.30	127.25	.04573
	63.42	.03603
	34.36	9.64647
	29.06	9.68694
		19.41517
		9.70758
		4.05.20
		6.38
		3.58.42

Friday 11th

Fine weather good breeze from the E. steering by the wind looking for a whale saw nothing.

6.08.56	34.14	23.04.46
15.30	12	1.03
6.24.26	34.26	23.05.49
4.00.14	26.13	90.00.00
2.24.12	66.54	66.54.11
36.03	127.23	.04652
	63.41	.03630
	34.26	9.64673
	29.13	9.68897
		19.41852
		9.70926
		4.06.24
		6.10
		4.00.14

Saturday 12th

Fine weather good breeze from the E. W. steering by the wind tack & tuck saw nothing.

6.11.16	34.14	23.09.07
15.34	12	1.06
6.26.50	34.26	23.09.13
4.01.07	26.30	90.00.00
2.25.43	66.50	66.49.57
36.25.45	127.46	.04821
	63.53	.03657
	34.26	9.64365
	29.27	9.69167
		19.42004
		9.71002
		4.06.48
		5.41
		4.01.07

Sunday 13th

Fine weather light breeze from the N. W. steering S. W. & W saw nothing.

1863. Park & Carroll's S. Atlantic

5.04.09	19.40	23.13.00
15.38	12	41
5.29.39	49.52	23.13.41
2.57.47	26.02	90.01.00
2.27.52	66.46	66.46.19
	142.40	046.46
36.58	71.20	036.13
	49.52	9.573.23
	21.28	9.563.43
		19.1518.5
		9.575.92
		2.57.00
		5.13
		2.57.47

Monday 14th
Fine weather wind
N.E. saw Jumping Crampers
and two Sail.

6.22.35	31.40	23.16.25
15.42	12	31
6.38.17	31.52	23.16.36
4.11.04	26.30	90.01.00
2.24.13	66.43	66.43.04
36.13.15	125.11	0218.59
	62.35	036.19
	31.52	9.663.19
	31.43	9.708.24
		19.456.91
		9.723.45
		4.18.48
		2.21.4
		4.14.04

Tuesday 15th.
Cloudy, strong breeze from
the N.E. steering by the wind
on the port tack. Saw one
Sail.

6.07.45	35.14	23.19.23
15.46	12	32
6.23.31	35.16	23.19.38
3.59.13	26.43	90.01.00
2.24.18	66.40	66.40.02
36.04.30	138.39	0219.03
	64.19	037.06
	35.16	9.686.89
	29.03	9.686.25
		19.409.23
		9.744.61
		4.03.28
		4.15
		9.59.13

Weds 16th
Baz weather strong breeze
from the N.E. cruising
saw one Sail running
to the S. "Dry missing this"

6.25.36	32.14	23.21.52
15.50	12	36
6.41.26	32.16	23.22.22
4.13.11	26.28	90.00.00
2.28.10	66.38	66.37.35
37.03.45	125.19	047.89
	62.39	037.16
	32.16	9.663.31
	30.23	9.703.96
		19.451.22
		9.725.61
		4.16.56
		3.45
		4.13.11

Thursday 17th.
Moderate gale from the
N. steering by the wind
to the W. after double reef
saw a Big on the opposite
tack

7. 3. 23	23. 12	23 23 54
1. 5. 52	12	24
7. 19. 22	23. 54	23. 24. 18
4. 56. 36	26. 17	95. 11. 10
2. 22. 46	36. 36	66. 35. 42
33. 41. 30	113. 47	.04739
	57. 53	.03727
	23. 54	9.72562
	34. 59	9.75841
		19.56869
		9.78434
		4. 59. 52
		3. 16
		4. 58. 36

Friday Dec. 18th 1863

Fine weather light breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to the E. saw a sail steering to the S.

6. 12. 38	34. 24	23. 25. 27
18. 58	12	14
6. 28. 36	34. 36	23. 25. 41
4. 53. 34	26. 23	90. 00. 00
2. 25. 02	66. 34	66. 34. 19
36. 15. 30	127. 33	.04777
	63. 46	.03733
	34. 36	9.64545
	29. 10	9.68784
		19.41844
		9.70922
		4. 56. 20
		2. 16
		4. 03. 34

Saturday 19th.

Fine weather light breeze from N.W. saw nothing steering by the wind to the W.

6. 14. 39	34. 27	23. 26. 32
16. 02	12	10
6. 31. 01	34. 39	23. 26. 38
4. 02. 20	26. 34	90. 00. 00
2. 24. 41	66. 33	66. 33. 22
36. 40. 15	128. 06	.04973
	64. 13	.03741
	34. 39	9.64106
	29. 24	9.69100
		19.41923
		9.70961
		4. 06. 36
		2. 16
		4. 04. 20

Sunday 20th

Fine weather wind N. steering course S.W. saw nothing

6. 20. 32	34. 23	23. 27. 09
16. 06	12	90. 00. 00
6. 36. 38	34. 35	66. 32. 51
4. 06. 06	28. 10	
2. 30. 32	66. 33	.05407
37. 38	129. 08	.03744
	64. 34	9.63292
	34. 35	9.69875
	29. 59	19.42318
		9.71159
		4. 07. 52
		1. 46
		4. 06. 06

Monday 21st.

Fine weather strong breeze from the N.W. steering course N.W. saw nothing

1863.

Bark "Marcella" S. Atlantic

6° 20' 17	35° 15'	23° 27' 17
16° 14	12	90° 00' 00
6° 36' 17	35° 27	66° 33' 43
4° 03' 06	28° 28	055° 596
2° 33' 27	66° 33	037° 44
38° 21' 45	130° 28	96° 22' 14
	65° 14	96° 61' 1
	35° 27	19° 41' 165
	29° 47	97° 05' 82
		4° 04' 16
		1° 16
		4° 03' 00

Tuesday Dec. 22^d.
Moderate gale from S.W.
Saw nothing

6° 28' 44	33° 24	23° 26' 57
16° 14	12	90° 00' 00
6° 44' 58	33° 46	66° 33' 03
4° 11' 14	28° 27	055° 590
2° 33' 44	66° 33	037° 44
38° 26	128° 46	96° 35' 83
	64° 23	97° 16' 97
	33° 46	19° 43' 614
	30° 37	97° 18' 07
		4° 12' 00
		46
		4° 11' 14

Weds. 23^d.
Cloudy, variable winds &
weather. Saw nothing.

6° 23' 52	35° 30	23° 26' 19
16° 18	12	30
6° 40' 10	35° 42	23° 25' 47
4° 02' 55	28° 11	90° 00' 00
2° 37' 15	66° 34	66° 34' 13
39° 18' 45	130° 57	055° 686
	65° 28	037° 38
	35° 42	96° 18' 28
	29° 46	96° 95' 89
		19° 40' 841
		97° 04' 30
		4° 03' 12
		17
		4° 02' 58

Thursday 24th
Fine weather light breeze
from the E. steering W.S.W.
Saw nothing "as usual"
Rent new fore course and
new fore topmast stay sail

6° 20' 21	36° 54	23° 24' 53
16° 32	12	30
6° 42' 43	37° 06	23° 24' 23
3° 57' 17	29° 12	90° 00' 00
2° 45' 26	66° 36	66° 35' 37
41° 21' 30	132° 54	055° 902
	66° 27	037° 27
	37° 06	96° 01' 57
	29° 21	96° 90' 32
		19° 38' 818
		96° 94' 09
		3° 57' 074
		13
		3° 57' 17

Friday 25th
Commences with fine
weather good breeze from
N.E. steering course W.
Latter part beginning on
moderate gale. Saw nothing
Roe new main topsail brace

!! Hard work and poor pay, this with
never buy the baby a frock !!

Oh dear!

6° 33' 46	36° 34	23° 23' 08
16° 26	12	38
6° 50' 12	36° 46	23° 23' 30
3° 59' 39	29° 44	9° 00' 00
2° 50' 33	66° 37	66° 37' 30
42° 38' 15	13° 47	.06131
	66° 33	.03722
	36° 46	9.59983
	29° 47	9.69671
		19.39447
		9.69723
		3° 58' 56
		43
		3° 59' 39

Saturday 26th
 Fine weather light breeze
 from N.E. steering W.S.W.
 Saw nothing

6° 31' 39	38° 04	23° 20' 56
16° 30	12	46
6° 48' 09	38° 16	23° 20' 10
3° 53' 12	30° 00	9° 00' 00
2° 55' 17	66° 40	66° 39' 50
43° 49' 16	13° 45	.06247
	67° 38	.03706
	38° 76	9.58345
	29° 12	9.68829
		19.37127
		9.68563
		3° 52' 05
		1° 12
		3° 53' 12

Sunday 27th.
 Fine weather light breeze
 from the E. steering W.
 Saw a Merchant's Bark
 steering to the S.

Monday 28th
 Rainy, moderate gale from N.E. Saw two
 sail.

Tuesday 29th.
 Foggy. Spoke a Brig from Buenos Ayres bound to New York.
 Spoke Bark Sarah of Matlapriselle nothing this season.
 Lat. 30.12 S. Long. 44° 37' W.

Wednesday 30th.
 Fine weather, calm. Two sail in sight. Saw "Champlain"
 Lat. 30.00 S. Long. for Chgo 44° 25' 15' W.

Thursday 31st.
 Fine weather light breeze from the N. steering
 by the wind to the spoke Bk City. Capt. Perkins
 of Nicks out as Spinn. Saw a "beach" run for it
 until sundown saw nothing more of it.

Lat. 30.08 S. Long. 44° 16' 30' W.

1864 "Bark Marcella" S. Atlantic Ocean

7.07.33	31.42	28.02.50
16.50	12	1.34
7.24.23	31.54	28.01.26
4.24.58	31.07	9.11.15
	66.59	66.58.34
2.59.25	129.00	56.29.8
44.51.15	64.30	52.6.13
	31.54	9.63.98
	32.86	9.73.140
		19.46.439
		9.73.219
		4.21.20
		3.38
		4.24.68

Friday 1st.

Gale of wind from N.
See nothing

6.53.53	33.44	22.57.50
16.54	12	1.32
7.10.47	33.56	22.56.18
4.15.48	32.00	90.00.00
2.55.14	67.17	67.03.42
43.46	131.00	56.24.7
	65.30	53.5.6
	33.56	9.617.3
	31.34	9.718.1
		19.43.487
		9.717.43
		4.11.36
		4.07
		4.15.43

Saturday 2d.

Foggy rough weather
with N.E. breeze
Merchant ship bound N.W.

Sunday 3d.

Foggy weather, wind variable, saw two seals
, whales, & merchantman.

Lat. 29.50 Long 43.50

Monday 4th

Rainy, wind E. Steering by the wind on
opposite tack saw nothing.

Tuesday 5th.

Rainy, moderate gale from the N.E. Steering
course N. Spoke "Bark Josh Bragdon"
"Capt Childs" Lat 28.37

Weds. Jan 6th
 Fine weather light air & calms
 spk the "Ath" and "Bragdon"

Thursday 7th
 Fine weather light breeze saw
 several sail Lat 29° 13'
 Long fr. Cho 44° 50'

Friday 8th
 Rainy cloudy strong breeze
 spk the "Bragdon" got some
 cask of her

Saturday 9th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from E. Steering by the
 wind on the Starboard tack
 Three Whales in sight.
 Saw "jumpers".

7° 04' 07	32° 28	22° 15' 05
17° 22	12	2° 23
7° 21' 29	32° 40	32° 07' 42
4° 22' 46	29° 03	90° 00' 00
2° 58' 43	67° 02	67° 52' 18
44° 40' 45	129° 35	158° 39
	64° 47	03° 32' 4
	32° 40	9° 62' 45
	32° 07	9° 72' 02
		19° 44' 670
		9° 72' 335
		4° 15' 28
		7° 18
		4° 22' 38

6° 54' 16	34° 10	22° 01' 30
17° 26	12	2° 30
7° 11' 42	34° 22	21° 59' 00
4° 14' 33	28° 55	90° 00' 00
2° 56' 47	68° 07	68° 01' 00
44° 11' 45	131° 18	155° 783
	65° 39	03° 32' 78
	34° 22	9° 61' 522
	31° 17	9° 71' 539
		19° 42' 122
		9° 71' 061
		4° 07' 12
		17° 43
		4° 14' 35

Sunday 10th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the E. Steering by the
 wind on the port tack
 Saw several sails -

1864

Bk. & "Marcella" So. Atlantic

Monday, Jan 11th

Fine weather wind N.E. Saw several
sail spoke the Bk. "Annawan" Capt. Howland
9 Mo. out 150 Spun.

Lat. by Obs. 29° 21' So
Long. by Chro. 43° 46' W.

Tuesday 12th

Commences with heavy squalls of wind and
rain. Latter part moderate gale from the
S.W. steering course N by E. saw three sail
Evening luffed to under short sail.

No Obs.

6° 53' 38"	32° 49'	21° 33' 11"
16° 38'	12	2° 57'
7° 10' 16"	33° 01'	21° 30' 20"
4° 21' 18"	28° 32'	90° 00' 00"
2° 48' 58"	68° 30'	68° 29' 40"
42° 14'	130° 03'	056° 24'
"	65° 01'	031° 32'
	33° 01'	9° 62' 568
	32° 00'	9° 72' 421
		19° 43' 745
		9° 718' 72
		4° 12' 214
		8° 524
		4° 21' 38

Wed. 13th

Fine weather light breeze
from S. heavy swell
Spoke Brig "Volante" from
New York to Buenos Ayres

Thursday 14th

Fine weather "Sick" No Obs.

Friday 15th

Fine weather calm saw nothing
"Sick" "bleeding from the lungs"
"but "New Fly Life"

Lat 27° 52'
Long. by Chro. 41° 27' W.

Saturday Jan^y 16th 1864.
Fine weather good breeze from the
S.E. steering course N.E. saw several
sail. Lat 27° 07' So
Long. fr Chu. 40° 33.15 W.

Sunday 17th
Fine weather good breeze from the E.S.E.
steering by the wind on the Star tack
saw a sail. Lat 25° 53' So
Long fr Chu. 39° 58' W.

Monday 18th.
Cloudy weather strong breeze from the E &
E.S.E. steering by the wind on the Star tack
saw "fumps" Lat. 24° 48' So

Tuesday 19th
Cloudy weather, moderate gale from
the E.N.E. steering by the wind on the
port tack under double reef. saw a sail.
Lat. 25° 08' So.
Long. fr Chu. 39° 04' W.

Wednesday 20th
Cloudy, strong breeze from N. heavy
swell. steering by the wind to the E.
saw nothing. Lat 26° 00'
Long fr Chu. 38° 08' W.

Thursday 21st
Cloudy rainy weather strong breeze from
the N. steering E by N. under short sail
saw nothing. Lat 23° 30' So

135
1864

Friday Jan 22^d 1864
Rainy mean weather
spoke the Hottense "Lewes"
Mayal, to obs

Sat 23^d
Another Damn mean rainy
squalley day, saw whales. got nothing
Hottense, raised them; let them
go to "Hell" to obs

Sunday 24th
Fine weather light breeze from the
N. Later part calm, saw sail
Lat 25° 35' S
Long. fr. Cho 35° 31' W.

Monday 25th
Rainy squalley saw two sail
to obs.

6.38.08	30.40	18.49.04	<p>Tuesday 26th. Fine weather light breeze from the S. saw nothing.</p>
17.30	12	3.49	
6.53.38	30.52	18.45.15	
4.28.56	28.46	90.00.00	
2.26.42	71.15	71.14.45	
36.40.20	127.53	.04548	
	63.56	.02368	
	30.52	9.64288	
	33.04	9.73689	
		19.44893	
		9.72446	
		4.16.08	
		12.48	
		4.28.56	

Wednesday Jan 27th
 Fine weather wind from N. steering S.
 Later part rain squalls. Steaming
 E. saw nothing Lat 26° 03' S
 Long 136° 21' W.

6.24.28	32.43	18.18.21
17.38	12	3.59
6.42.06	32.55	18.14.22
4.19.15	25.25	90.00.00
2.22.51	71.46	71.45.38
35.43	130.06	044.21
	65.03	022.37
	32.55	9.62.573
	32.08	9.72.582
		19.41.53
		9.70.76
		4.06.04
		13.11
		4.19.15

Thursday 28th
 Fine weather good
 breeze from the W.
 saw nothing

Friday 29th
 Fine weather calm. Later part cloudy
 light breeze from the S. heading to the
 W. saw nothing Lat 25° 24' S.

6.13.47	36.14	17.46.18
17.46	12	3.56
6.31.33	36.26	17.42.22
4.03.21	25.50	90.00.00
2.28.12	72.18	72.17.38
37.03	134.34	044.573
	67.17	021.06
	36.26	9.58.678
	30.51	9.70.994
		19.36.351
		9.68.175
		3.49.48
		13.33
		4.03.21

Saturday 30th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from the E. steering by the
 wind to the W. 12 PM
 Tacked ship saw
 "Imperial".

Sunday 31st
 Cloudy weather strong breeze from the
 NE. Steering by the wind to the E. 9 AM
 Tacked ship. 2 PM double reefed
 the tops. No Obs.

1864. Park "Marcella" So Atlantic

6° 44' 45"	36° 07'	17° 13' 00"	Monday Feb. 1 st 1864
17° 54'	12	4° 20'	
6° 32' 39"	36° 19'	17° 08' 40"	Fine weather strong breeze from the E. steering S.W. saw nothing.
4° 03' 35"	27° 00'	90° 00' 00"	
2° 29' 04"	72° 57'	72° 57' 20"	
37° 16'	136° 10'	155° 12'	
	68° 05'	101° 75'	
	36° 19'	9° 37' 201	
	31° 46'	9° 72' 137	
		19° 36325	
		9° 68162	
		3° 49° 44	
		13° 57	
		4° 03° 35	

Tuesday 3rd
Rainy weather. Wind S.E. steering course
S.W. under short sail. Saw nothing.
No Obs.

Sea 3rd
Rainy, calm. saw nothing
No Obs.

Thurs 4th.
Rainy. gale of wind from the S.E. steering
N.W. under double reefed main topsail & fore sail
4 PM luff'd. under close reefed main topsail.
No Obs.

5° 15' 29"	53° 20'	16° 02' 47"	Friday 5 th
18° 10'	12	3° 52'	
5° 33' 39"	52° 32'	15° 58' 55"	Moderate gale from E. squally steering W.S. under short sail. saw several merchant ships bound to the N.
2° 46' 53"	29° 28'	90° 00' 00"	
2° 46' 46"	74° 01'	74° 01' 05"	
41° 41' 30"	156° 01'	106° 016	
	78° 00'	101° 1712	
	52° 32'	9° 31788	
	25° 28'	9° 63345	
		19° 02861	
		9° 51480	
		2° 32° 36	
		14° 17	
		2° 46° 53	

6.57.27	33.09	15.24.31
18.14	12	5.15
7.09.41	33.21	15.39.26
4.16.07	29.40	9.00.00
2.54.40	74.21	74.20.34
43.40	137.22	.06102
	68.41	.01641
	33.21	9.56053
	35.20	9.76218
		19.40014
		9.70007
		4.00.40
		14.21
		4.15.01

Saturday 6th Feb.

Fine weather good breeze from the SE steering W. saw nothing.

6.57.41	32.32	15.25.59
18.18	12	5.13
7.15.59	32.44	15.20.46
4.17.21	29.35	9.00.00
2.58.38	74.39	74.39.14
44.39.30	136.58	.06066
	68.39	.01578
	32.44	9.56440
	35.45	9.76660
		19.40744
		9.70372
		4.02.56
		14.25
		4.17.21

Sunday 7th

Commenced foggy & rainy Middle & Latter part fine wind SE. saw nothing

7.15.23	30.55	15.07.12
18.23	12	5.13
7.23.45	31.07	15.01.59
4.24.12	39.50	9.00.00
2.59.33	74.58	74.58.01
44.53.15	135.55	.06174
	67.57	.01512
	31.07	9.57457
	36.50	9.77778
		19.42915
		9.71457
		4.09.44
		14.28
		4.24.12

Monday 8th

Fine weather good breeze from the E. saw one sail (Whaler)

6.58.01	31.53	14.48.09
18.26	12	5.22
7.16.27	32.07	14.42.47
4.19.22	29.23	9.00.00
2.57.25	75.17	75.17.13
44.21.15	136.47	.05980
	68.23	.01449
	32.07	9.56631
	36.16	9.77199
		19.41259
		9.70629
		4.04.32
		14.30
		4.19.02

Tuesday 9th

Smoky weather good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. saw a (Whaler)

1864 Bark "Marcella" S Atlantic

7° 05' 04	30° 49	14° 28' 51	Wed. Feb 10th
18° 30	12	5° 15	
7° 28' 34	31° 01	14° 23' 36	Smoky weather
4° 23' 27	29° 15	9° 00' 00	
3° 00' 07	75° 36	75° 36' 24	wind N. saw two
	135° 52	03924	
45° 01' 45	67° 36	01386	Merchantmen steering
	31° 01	9° 57' 48	
	37° 35	9° 77' 86	S.W. saw "jumper"
		19° 42' 65	
		9° 71' 32	and birds.
		4° 08' 56	
		14° 31	
		4° 23' 27	

7° 02' 11	30° 52	14° 09' 19	Thursday 11th
18° 34	12	5° 31	
7° 20' 45	31° 04	14° 03' 48	Smoky weather
4° 22' 32	29° 15	9° 00' 00	
2° 58' 13	75° 56	75° 56' 12	light air from N.W.
	136° 15	03924	
44° 33' 15	68° 07	01322	saw nothing.
	31° 04	9° 57' 13	
	37° 08	9° 77' 99	
		19° 42' 38	
		9° 71' 19	
		4° 08' 00	
		14° 32	
		4° 22' 32	

Friday 12th
 Fore part calm heavy swell. Latter
 part gale from N.E. laying to on the
 port tack. Saw nothing No Obs

7° 13' 08	28° 49	13° 29' 34	Saturday 13th
18° 42	12	5° 39	
7° 31' 50	29° 01	13° 23' 55	Moderate gale from
4° 30' 35	30° 02	9° 00' 00	
3° 01' 15	76° 36	76° 36' 05	the E. steering by the
	135° 39	06262	
45° 18' 45	67° 49	01199	wind on the port
	29° 01	9° 57' 70	
	38° 48	9° 79' 69	tack under double
		19° 44' 86	
		9° 72' 43	reefs, saw nothing
		4° 16' 04	
		14° 31	
		4° 30' 35	

Sunday Feb 14th
 Fine weather good breeze from the E. S. E.
 steering by the wind on the port tack
 of the Bark "George"

Lat 29° 26' S
 Long in Cho 44° 56'

7.13.52	28.26	12.48.56
18.50	12	5.47
7.31.42	28.38	12.43.19
4.30.43	30.57	95.00.00
3.00.59	77.17	77.16.41
45.15	136.52	.06671
	68.26	.01079
	28.38	9.56536
	39.48	9.80625
		19.44911
		9.72455
		4.16.16
		14.27
		4.30.43

Monday 15th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from E. S. E. steering by the
 wind on the port tack
 saw "pumpkins"

7.04.01	30.04	12.28.19
18.54	12	5.47
7.33.55	30.16	12.22.32
4.22.08	31.15	95.00.00
3.00.47	77.37	77.37.28
45.12	139.08	.06808
	69.34	.01022
	30.16	9.54297
	39.18	9.80166
		19.42293
		9.71146
		4.07.44
		14.24
		4.22.08

Tuesday 16th
 Fine weather light
 breeze from E. S. E. steering
 by the wind on the port
 tack saw "pumpkins"
 two sail. the "Cho" in
 company

Wed. 17th
 Fine weather good breeze from the
 N. steering by the wind to the E.
 spoke the "ARK Tucku" "boiling his
 first whale"

Lat 31° 23'
 Long in Cho. 43° 56'

1864

Dart Marcella So Atlantic

Thursday July 18th

Fine weather good breeze from the N. saw "jumper" & squid. two sail in sight "Whaler". Lat 31° 26' Long 43° 57'

Friday 19th

Fine weather calm, latter part light breeze from the S. saw two sail and some Grampuses Lat 31° 15' So Long for Chgo 43° 59' W

Saturday 20th

Cloudy weather strong breeze from N.E. steering by this wind on the Star tack Evening wore round. saw "Grampuses" "Jumper" etc No Obs

Sunday 21st

Strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind to the E. under double reefed Topsails. saw nothing Lat. 31° 20' So Long. for Chgo 43° 18' W.

Monday 22nd

Gale of wind from N.E. rainey laying to. heading to S.W. saw nothing. No Obs.

Miss Mary P. LeBaron
Mallaprisette
Mass.

Tuesday Feb 23^d 1864
Gale of wind from the S. with rain
laying to on the port tack. Evening wore
round to obs.

Wed 24th
Gale of wind from the S. laying to
on the Starb. tack. 4 Pm wore round
saw two sail. Lat 31.25 S.
Long. fr. Chic. 44.23 W.

7.00.00	26.16	9.14.36
19.28	12	6.21
7.20.21	26.28	9.08.15
4.31.15	31.40	90 00 00
2.57.06	80.52	80.51.45
44.16.20	139.00	.07001
	69.30	.00554
	26.28	9.54433
	43.02	9.83405
		19.45393
		9.72696
		4.17.52
		13.23
		4.31.15

Thursday 23th
Fine weather strong breeze
from the S. Saw nothing

Friday 26th
Fine weather good breeze from the S.E.
steering by the wind on opposite tacks
saw a Bark steering to the N.
Lat 31.20
Long 44.11

7.06.39	25.50	8.29.51
19.36	12	6.21
7.26.15	26.02	8.23.30
4.31.39	35.41	90 00 00
2.54.36	81.36	81.36.30
43.39	138.19	.06550
	69.09	.00468
	26.02	9.53736
	43.07	9.83473
		19.45627
		9.72813
		4.18.36
		13.03
		4.31.39

Saturday 27th
Fine weather light breeze
from E. S.E. steering by the
wind on the Starb. tack
saw nothing.

143
1844

"Bark Marawa" To Atlantic.

Sunday Feb. 28th
Strong breeze from the E. N. E. steering
by the wind on the Star tack. B.
Saw three sail "Merchantmen"

Lat 30.21 So

Monday, Tuesday, & Wed. 29th Feb. & 1st March
Gale of wind and stormy weather
spent the time on board the Bark "Aeto"
Wed Eve. came on board.

Thursday March 3rd
Thick and rainy, heavy swell on. Latter
part calm. Saw the "Aeto" & "J. B. Bredon"
to S. W.

Friday 4th.
Rainy weather light rain and calms
Saw the "Aeto" & "J. B. Bredon"
Lat 30.58 So

Saturday 5th.
Commences calm & cloudy middle fine.
light breeze. Evening foggy saw three
"Whalers". no one sees any whales.
Lat 31 04 So
Long 44.15 W.

Sunday 6th.
Variable weather, wind N. E. standing
to the N. saw three sail.
Lat 30.48 So
Long 44.11 W 3

Monday March 7th 1864
 Moderate gale from the N. hazy
 weather steering to the E. 5 PM bore
 round, saw a "Whale" to the leeward. Saw
 "Squid"
 Lat 30.37 S
 Long. fr. Chs. 43.25 W.

6° 52' 57	25° 47	4° 39' 38
21° 16	12	6° 39
7° 14' 13	25° 59	4° 32' 59
4° 20' 21	30° 42	90° 00' 00
2° 53' 52	85° 27	85° 27' 01
43° 28	142° 08	06° 55' 8
	71° 07	9° 00' 37
	25° 59	9° 51' 17
	43° 05	9° 85' 12
		19° 42' 824
		9° 71' 412
		4° 09' 28
		10° 53
		4° 20' 25

Tuesday 8th
 Fine weather strong breeze
 from the N.W. 7 AM left off
 N.E. spoke the B.M. "Atto"
 things look discouraging. Saw
 nothing. In bound off
 to the Northward

Wed. 9th
 Fine weather light breeze from the
 S. steering course N.E. saw two merchant
 -men

Lat 30.04 S
 Long fr. Chs. 42.40 W.

6° 45' 43	26° 26	3° 32' 40
21° 34	12	6° 44
7° 07' 07	26° 38	3° 45' 56
4° 15' 34	29° 30	90° 00' 00
2° 51' 13	86° 14	86° 14' 04
42° 48' 15	142° 22	06° 03' 0
	71° 11	9° 00' 94
	26° 38	9° 50' 858
	44° 33	9° 84' 605
		19° 41' 387
		9° 70' 793
		4° 03' 32
		10° 22
		4° 15' 54

Thursday 10th
 Fine weather light breeze
 from the S. saw five merchant
 men steering to the S.W.
 saw "Grampus" called them
 sperm whales and got ready to
 shoot before found out the
 mistake,

1864

Bark Marcella "Atlantic"

Friday March 11thThick rainy heavy squalls, laying
to all day.

No Obs

6.28.23	29 48	3.15.31
21.32	12	6.28
6.49.55	30.00	2.59.13
3.58.45	28.27	90.00.00
2.51.10	87.01	87.00.57
42.47.30	145.28	.03590
	72.44	.00059
	30.00	9.47249
	42.44	9.83161
		19.36059
		9.68029
		3.48.56
		9.49
		3.58.45

Saturday 12thCommenced with a gale of
wind from N.E. hauling to the
N. laying to. Kept off E.N.E.
Latter part wind moderate
heavy swell. Saw nothing

6.44.19	25.18	2.41.53
21.36	12	6.48
7.05.55	25.20	2.35.05
4.19.25	28.20	90.00.00
2.46.30	87.25	87.24.55
41.37.30	141.05	.03542
	70.32	.00044
	25.20	9.52.278
	45.12	9.85700
		19.42964
		9.71482
		4.09.52
		9.33
		4.19.25

Sunday 13thFine weather wind S—
steering course E. saw two
sail

6.42.22	24.26	2.18.14
21.40	12	6.48
7.04.02	24.38	2.11.26
4.22.12	27.30	90.00.00
2.41.50	87.49	87.48.34
40.27.30	139.57	.05207
	69.58	.00032
	24.38	9.53475
	45.20	9.85200
		19.43914
		9.71957
		4.12.56
		9.16
		4.22.12

Monday 14thFine weather light breeze
from the S.E. steering by
the wind on the Starboard
saw nothing.

Tuesday March 13th
 Fine weather good breeze from the
 S.E. steering by the wind to the E. saw
 two sail. Lat 26.30 S.
 Long. from Chron. 38.50 W.

5.47.46	33.20	1.30.52
21.48	12	6.30
6.09.34	33.32	1.24.22
3.40.21	26.03	9.00.00
2.29.13	88.30	88.36.38
37.18.15	148.11	.024652
	74.03	.000013
	33.32	9.43813
	40.33	9.81299
		19.29777
		9.64888
		3.31.40
		8.41
		3.40.21

Wed. 16th
 Fine weather strong breeze
 from S.E. steering by the wind
 on the Starb Tack. Saw a
 merchantman steering N.E.

Thursday 17th
 Moderate gale from S.E. steering by the wind
 on the Starb Tack under double reef. Saw nothing
 Lat 25.30 S
 Long. from Chron. 36.24 W.

6.12.23	26.36	0.43.29
21.56	12	6.59
6.34.19	26.48	0.36.38
4.09.42	25.22	9.00.00
2.24.37	89.23	89.23.22
36.09.15	141.33	.074408
	70.46	.000003
	26.48	9.51774
	43.58	9.84151
		19.40331
		9.70165
		4.01.36
		8.06
		4.09.42

Friday 18th
 Moderate gale from S.E.
 steering by the wind on
 the Starb Tack 8 AM wore
 round. Saw several sail.

6.14.49	25.54	0.19.47
22.02	12	6.41
6.36.49	26.06	0.13.36
4.11.24	25.40	9.00.00
0.25.25	89.46	89.46.24
36.21.15	141.32	.074512
	70.46	9.51774
	26.06	9.84694
	44.40	19.40980
		9.70490
		4.03.36
		7.48
		4.11.24

Saturday 19th
 Fine weather slight variable
 winds. working to the
 E. Saw nothing

147
1864

Bark "Marcella" To "Atlantic"

Sunday March 20th.

Commenced with cloudy weather strong breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starb tack Latter part a gale of wind rainey laying to under close reefa Main Topsails.

No Obsⁿion

6" 29.23	22.07	0.27.37
22.08	12	6.12
6" 31.31	22.19	0.33.49
4" 27.31	24.22	1.04.052
2" 24.60	90.34	0.00.02
36.00	137.15	9.56.182
	68.37	9.859.12
	22.19	19.461.48
	46.18	9.730.74
		4" 20.20
		7 11
		4" 27.31

Monday 21st

Commenced gale of wind from S.E. laying to on Starb tack Latter part moderating S.E. Topsails double reefed & fife.

Saw 1 Sail.

6" 12.11	25.40	0.51.12
22.12	12	6.12
6.34.23	25.52	0.57.24
4.10.33	24.15	90.00.00
2.23.50	90.57	0.40.12
35.57.30	141.04	5.00.06
	70.32	9.53.278
	25.52	9.846.94
	44.40	19.409.90
		9.704.95
		4.03.40
		6.53
		4.10.33

Tuesday 22^d
Fine weather calm
saw nothing

Weds. 23^d

Cloudy rainey weather wind N. steering by the wind on the Starb tack. Saw a sail for windward steering the same

No Obs.

4" 25.51	46.00	1.38.25
22.20	12	4.34
4" 48.11	46.12	1.42.59
2" 32.56	23.45	0.38.43
2.15.15	91.43	0.00.19
	161.40	9.20.223
	80.50	9.754.59
	46.12	18.995.44
	34.38	9.497.72
		2.26.40
		6.16
		2.32.56

Thursday 24th
Rainey. wind N. steering by the wind on the Starb tack. Saw nothing

Friday March 25th
 Squally weather wind NW Hauling to the
 N. Steering course ENE. Lat 22° 46' S.
 Long. fr. Cho. 31° 25' 30" W.

5.57.53	22.45	2.25.39
22.38	12	5.52
7.20.21	32.57	3.31.21
4.21.31	22.13	.83299
1.58.50	92.31	.50042
29.42.30	137.31	9.55923
	68.45	9.85347
	22.57	19.44811
	45.48	9.72415
		4.15.52
		5.39
		4.21.30

Saturday 26th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from NE. Steering course ENE.
 PM raised a shoal of
 Spum Whales lowered and got
 one, got him alongside about
 Sundown

Sunday 27th
 Fine weather good breeze from the ESE.
 called all hands at 5 am out the whale
 and started the work. Steering by the wind
 to the S. saw nothing

Lat. 21° 44' S
 Long. fr. Cho. 29° 44' 15" W.

Monday 28th
 Fine weather light breeze from the E. Steering
 by the wind on the starb tack. Spoke the
 ship "Mary Wilder" Capt. Cleveland 44 Mo. out
 350 Spum bound home direct. Lat 22° 48' S
 Long fr. Cho. 29° 51' W.

4 56 34	35.40	3.35.43
22.40	12	4.53
3.19.14	35.52	3.40.36
3.21.39	20.56	.02965
1.57.35	93.41	.00090
29.23.45	150.29	9.40634
	75.14	9.80228
	35.52	19.23917
	39.22	9.61958
		3.16.56
		4.43
		3.21.39

Tuesday 29th
 Squally weather wind ESE
 Steering by the wind on the
 starb tack under double reef
 saw nothing

1864

Bark "Marcella" St. Atlantic

Wed. 30th

Fine weather wind E. S. E. working
to the E. Saw nothingLat 20 44 S
Long. fr. Cho 29 07

4.22.13	42.00	4.22.12
4.22.58	41.48	4.31
8.45.11	83.48	4.26.43
4.22.35	41.54	
26.48	12	.02898
4.49.23	42.06	9.00731
2.50.23	20.42	9.29529
1.59.00	94.37	9.77456
29.45	157.15	19.10014
	78.37	9.55007
	42.06	2.46.16
	36.31	4.07
		2.50.23

Thurs. 31st.

Fine weather wind E. N. E.

Sighted "Trinidad" Evening

Kept Fox Topsail and

Kept off for

"Barabdoes"

5.53.32	23.02	4.45.20
26.53	12	5.29
6.20.15	23.14	4.51.09
4.18.53	18.21	.02266
2.02.10	94.51	.00156
30.32.30	136.26	9.56949
		9.84936
		19.44307
		9.72153
		4.14.16
		3.49
		4.18.08

Friday April 1st. 1864

Fine weather good breeze
from the E. steering course
N. by compass. Saw a Sch.
steering to the S.

5.20.07	31.40	5.08.23
26.59	12	5.27
5.47.06	31.52	5.13.30
3.42.10	16.07	.01741
2.04.56	95.14	.00181
31.14	143.13	9.49920
	71.36	9.80565
	31.52	9.32407
	39.44	9.66203
		3.38.40
		3.30
		3.42.10

Saturday 2d.

Fine weather strong breeze
from S. E. steering course N.
employed firing in side
Saw nothing.

Sunday 3d.

Fine weather good breeze from S. E. steering
course N. by compass. Saw nothingLat 13.40 S
Long. fr. Cho 31.55 W.

5.29.43	31.21	5.54.13
37.10	12	5.27
5.56.52	31.33	5.59.30
3.47.19	11.22	.00860
2.09.33	96.00	.00339
32.23.15	138.35	9.574534
	69.27	9.78837
	31.53	19.34470
	37.54	9.67235
		3.44.24
		2.55
		3.47.19

Monday April 4th
 Fine weather good breeze
 from S.E. steering N. by
 compass. Saw two merchant men
 steering to the S
 Employed painting ship
 inside

5.30.30	32.08	6.16.58
27.15	12	5.42
5.57.45	32.20	6.22.40
3.45.41	9.00	.00338
2.12.04	96.23	.00270
33.01	137.43	9.55728
	68.57	9.77456
	32.20	19.33992
	36.31	9.66996
		3.43.14
		2.37
		3.45.41

Tuesday 5th
 Fine weather wind S.E.
 steering N. Evening kept off
 N.M. Saw two sail steering
 by the wind to the S

Wed. 6th
 Squally rainy weather variable winds and
 calm. Three sail in sight steering to the
 N. Lat. 7.54 S

4.34.07	47.21	7.02.10
4.34.54	47.10	4.42
9.09.01	94.31	7.06.52
4.34.30	47.15	.00284
27.26	12	.00336
5.01.56	47.27	9.39713
2.43.39	6.33	9.67303
2.18.17	97.07	19.07636
34.34.15	151.07	9.53818
	75.33	2.41.36
	47.27	2.03
	28.06	2.43.39

Thursday 7th
 Fine weather light breeze from
 S.E. steering course N. Evening
 wind hauled to E.N.E. two sail
 in sight steering with us. Land
 in sight from mast head.

4.32.13	48.23	7.24.35
27.32	12	4.42
4.59.45	48.35	7.39.17
2.39.64	5.08	.00175
2.19.57	97.29	.00371
34.58	151.12	9.39566
	75.36	9.65729
	48.28	19.05841
	27.01	9.52920
		2.38.08
		1.46
		2.39.54

Friday 8th
 Fine weather light air from
 E & E.N.E. steering N by E. saw
 the land and two sail
 current setting Mr. Strong.

1864

Bark "Marcella" Sound Toward

4.40.55	47.00	7.46.53
27.37	12	4.42
5.08.32	47.12	7.51.36
2.46.26	4.00	.00106
2.22.06	97.52	.00411
35.31.30	149.04	9.42.599
	74.32	9.66197
	47.12	19.09313
	27.20	9.54656
		2.44.56
		1.30
		2.46.26

Saturday 9th

Commenced squally. Later
part light breeze from
SE steering course N by W
by compass saw nothing.

Sunday 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from SE.
steering course N by W. later part calms
and variables. 1 sail in sight

Lat 2°50 So
Long. fr. Cho 36°19 W.

Monday 11th.

Variable winds squally weather. saw a sail
caught a Black fish.

Lat 2°14 So
Long. fr. Cho 36°41 W.

6.12.14	26.08	8.52.57
27.54	12	6.10
6.40.08	26.20	8.59.07
4.12.41	1.44	.00020
2.27.27	98.59	.00536
36.52	127.03	9.64927
	63.31	9.78130
	26.20	19.43613
	37.11	9.71816
		4.12.00
		41
		4.12.41

Tuesday 12th

Light variable winds
saw nothing.

Wed. 13th

Variable winds and weather, mostly from
SE. to NNE. course N. N. 1 sail in sight
bound the same way.

Lat 0°44 So
Long. fr. Cho 37°09 W.

"Barbados" N.I.

Thursday April 14th 1844
Squally. Strong breeze from N.E. steering
course N.W. all sail set.

No Obs. ^{from}

5° 21' 43"	43 40	9° 57' 41"
28° 10'	12	5° 08'
5° 49' 53"	42° 52'	10° 02' 49"
3° 03' 04"	2° 29'	9° 00' 00"
2° 44' 49"	79° 57'	79° 57' 11"
41° 12' 16"	125° 18'	0° 00' 41"
	62° 39'	1° 06' 72"
	42° 52'	9° 66' 221"
	19° 47'	9° 52' 951"
	19° 19' 885"	
	9° 59' 442"	
	3° 03' 118"	
	04	
	3° 05' 04"	

Friday 15th

Fine weather good breeze from
N.E. steering N.W. saw nothing

Saturday 16th.
Fine weather light "Trades" from N.E. steering
N.W. by N.
Lat 3° 46' No
Long. fr. Chas 43° 10' W.

Sunday 17th.
Light "Trades" and squally. saw a sail
steering with us.
Lat. 5° 10' No
Long. fr. Chas 45° 06'

Monday 18th
Strong "Trades" steering N.W. by W. all sail
set
Lat. 6° 53' No
Long fr. Chas 47° 41' W.

6° 50' 33"	31° 14'	11° 21' 40"
28° 32'	12	6° 13'
7° 19' 05"	31° 26'	11° 27' 58"
3° 57' 08"	8° 46'	90° 00' 00"
3° 21' 57"	78° 32'	78° 32' 07"
50° 29' 15"	118° 44'	0° 05' 10"
	59° 22'	0° 08' 76"
	81° 26'	9° 70' 718"
	27° 56'	9° 67' 066"
	19° 39' 170"	
	9° 69' 588"	
	3° 58' 08"	
	1° 00'	
	3° 57' 08"	

Tuesday 19th

Fine weather good breeze from
N.E. steering course N.W. by W.
all sail set.

1864

Bark "Marcella" bound toward "Barbadoes"

Weds. April 20th

Fine weather wind E N E. Steering N 11 by 11
Lat 10° 15' N
Long. fr. Chs 53° 12' W.

Thursday 21st

Fine weather light Trades from E N E
Steering course N May 11.
Lat 11° 47' N
Long. fr. Chs 55° 44'

Friday 22d

Fine weather good breeze from the E. Steering
N 11 by N. 10 M. Kept off W by S. two sail
in sight steering with us.
Lat. 13° 12' N
Long. fr. Chs 58° 10' W.

Sat. 23d

Squally strong breeze from E S E. 8 o'clock
Am. came to anchor in the harbour of
"Bridge Town" Barbados W.I.

Weds. May 4th

7° 42' 12	27° 50'	16° 07' 13	Fine weather good breeze from the E. 16 o'clock Am.
30° 56	12	5° 58	
8° 13' 08	28° 02	16° 13' 11	Took our anchor and got under weigh. Steering course N by E. by compass
4° 14' 20	14° 05	90° 00' 00	
3° 58' 48	73° 47	7° 46' 49	11 AM land out of sight.
59° 42	115° 54	101325	
	57° 57	1° 17' 63	
	28° 02	9.72482	
	29° 55	9.69787	
		19.45357	
		9.72678	
		4° 17' 44	
		3° 24	
		4° 14' 20	

1864 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the "Atlantic"

Thursday May 5th.
Fine weather Good breeze from the E.
steering course N by E. 4 PM kept N by W.

Friday 6th.

Squalley weather wind E.
steering by the wind on the
Starb. later saw a "Hump-
Back" and a Bark steering
to the S.W.

Saturday 7th

17
Fine weather good breeze
from the E. Steering by the
wind on the Starboard. Saw
nothing.

January 8th

Fine weather good breeze from the E steering
course N.W. Saw a sail.

Lat 23° 14' N
Long. fr. Chc. 87° 55' W.

Monday 9th.

Cloudy wind S.W. Steering course
N.E. Saw nothing. Employed repairing
Main Topsail.

No. 22.

1864

Bark "Marcella" cruising in the No. Atlantic

Tuesday May 10th

Cloudy rainy weather variable winds
steering course N.E. saw a piece of "Squid"
No Obs.

7.18.06	33.00	18.01.05
31.38	12	5.13
7.49.44	32.12	18.06.18
4.06.27	38.54	90.00.00
3.43.17	71.54	71.53.42
56.49	132.40	.05688
	66.20	.02192
	32.12	9.60331
	34.08	9.74924
		19.43085
		9.71542
		4.10.16
		3.49
		4.06.27

Wed. 11th

Fine weather wind N.E. steering
N.E. by N. saw a sail
Evening shortened sail. (in
hopes to find a whale here)

7.17.53	31.26	18.16.11
31.44	12	5.07
7.49.37	31.38	18.21.12
4.09.38	28.41	90.00.00
3.39.59	71.39	71.38.48
54.59.45	131.58	.05686
	65.59	.02266
	31.38	9.60960
	34.21	9.75747
		19.44059
		9.72029
		4.13.28
		3.50
		4.09.38

Thursday 12th

Fine weather good breeze from
the N.E. hauling E. steering by
the wind on the port tack
12 M. tacked ship saw nothing

7.16.12	31.55	18.30.58
31.50	12	4.50
7.48.02	32.07	18.35.48
4.08.17	29.50	90.00.00
3.39.43	71.24	71.24.12
54.56	133.21	.06174
	66.40	.02330
	32.07	9.59778
	34.33	9.75368
		19.43650
		9.71823
		4.12.08
		3.51
		4.08.17

Friday 13th

Fine weather light breeze
from the E. steering by
the wind on the Starb. tack
Saw nothing

Saturday 14th
Fine weather good breeze from the E. steering by
the wind on the Starb. tack. Spoke Sch. "Maggi Conis"
from "Philadelphia" bound to "Rio Janeiro"

Lat 21.08 N
Long. 54.52 W

Sunday May 15th.

Fine weather wind E. Steering by the wind on the Port tack saw nothing.

Monday 16th.

Fine weather light breeze from the E. Steering by the wind on the Port tack, nothing seen.

7° 11.16	32.33	19.13.27
32.03	12	4.44
7° 43.24	32.45	19.18.11
4° 06.50	32.23	9.00.00
3° 36.34	70.42	70.41.49
52° 08.30	133.50	06.41.16
	66.55	02.51.2
	32.45	9.59.336
	34.10	9.74.943
		19.43.207
		9.71.608
		4° 10.40
		3.50
		4° 06.50

Tuesday 17th.

Fine weather wind S. found the fore topmast badly sprung. Sent it down and sent up another (from spare) saw nothing. Steering to the E.

7° 11.15	32.34	19.26.58
32.14	12	4.31
7° 43.19	32.40	19.31.29
4° 07.07	32.11	9.00.00
3° 36.12	70.29	70.28.31
52° 03	133.28	06.30.0
	66.41	02.57.0
	32.46	9.59.749
	33.33	9.74.662
		19.43.286
		9.71.643
		4° 10.36
		3.49
		4° 07.07

Weds. 18th.

Cloudy weather good breeze from the S.E. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack saw nothing.

7° 15.40	30.00	19.40.09
32.20	12	4.18
7° 48.00	30.12	19.44.22
4° 19.41	30.30	9.00.00
3° 28.19	70.16	70.15.38
52° 04.45	130.38	06.46.8
	68.29	02.62.8
	31.12	9.61.800
	35.17	9.76.164
		19.47.060
		9.73.530
		4° 23.28
		3.47
		4° 19.41

Thursday 19th.

Cloudy weather strong breeze from the S. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. saw nothing No Obs.

1864 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the "No. Atlantic".

Friday May 20th

Cloudy rainy weather wind S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. 4 P.M. went round. Saw nothing No Obs.

6° 12' 45"	42° 20'	20° 17' 41"
32° 38'	12	3° 55'
6° 45' 23"	42° 32'	20° 21' 36"
3° 23' 38"	30° 56'	90° 00' 00"
3° 21' 45"	69° 38'	69° 38' 24"
50° 26' 15"	148° 06'	066663
	78° 33'	02804
	42° 32'	9° 50' 34"
	29° 01'	9° 68' 58"
		19° 28' 08"
		9° 64' 04"
		3° 27' 16"
		3° 38'
		3° 23' 38"

Saturday 21st

Moderate gale from S.W. steering course N.W. under double reefed Topsails. Saw nothing Rainy -

Sunday 22nd

Moderate gale from the S.W. steering by the wind on the port tack. Rainy. Saw nothing No Obs.

6° 11' 21"	44° 30'	20° 40' 59"
32° 58'	12	3° 11'
6° 44' 11"	44° 42'	20° 44' 10"
3° 14' 09"	32° 34'	90° 00' 00"
3° 30' 02"	69° 16'	69° 15' 50"
52° 30' 30"	146° 32'	07429
	73° 16'	02908
	44° 42'	9° 45' 37"
	28° 34'	9° 67' 59"
		19° 24' 23"
		9° 62' 11"
		3° 17' 38"
		3° 29'
		3° 14' 09"

Monday 23rd

Commenced fair wind N. Later part strong breeze Evening heavy squalls. Sea weather wind N.W. steering by the wind to the N.

6° 32' 50"	46° 10'	20° 52' 06"
32° 56'	12	3° 25'
7° 05' 46"	40° 12'	20° 55' 31"
3° 36' 04"	38° 52'	90° 00' 00"
3° 29' 42"	69° 04'	69° 04' 29"
52° 25' 30"	142° 18'	07657
	71° 09'	03965
	40° 12'	9° 50' 33"
	30° 57'	9° 71' 21"
		19° 32' 67"
		9° 66' 38"
		3° 39' 28"
		3° 24'
		3° 36' 04"

Tuesday 24th

Gale of wind from the N.W. laying to under a close reefed Main Top-sail. Evening moderating Saw a Bark steering to the E.

Bar K Harrell" cruising in the "No. Atlantic"

7° 11' 03	31° 29	21° 02' 52
33° 02	12	3.36
7° 44' 05	31° 41	21° 06' 30
4° 17' 22	33° 21	20° 00' 00
3° 26' 43	68° 52	68° 53' 30
57° 40' 45	133° 56	07814
	66° 58	03014
	31° 41	9.59247
	35° 17	9.76164
		19.46239
		9.73119
		4° 20' 40
		3.18
		4° 17' 22

Weds May 25th
Fine weather, steering by the
wind on the port tack
wind N.W. picked a
ships "Bowsprit."

7° 04' 27	32° 13	21° 13' 16
33° 08	12	3.20
7° 37' 35	32° 25	21° 16' 36
4° 14' 47	34° 19	20° 00' 00
3° 22' 48	68° 43	68° 43' 24
50° 42	135° 27	08305
	67° 43	03068
	32° 25	9.57880
	35° 18	9.76182
		19.45440
		9.72720
		4° 18' 10
		3.13
		4° 14' 47

Thursday 26th.
Fine weather wind N.W.
steering by the wind on the
port tack. Went new
"Main Top Gallant Sail."

7° 14' 54	29° 31	21° 23' 18
33° 14	12	3.23
7° 48' 08	29° 43	21° 26' 41
4° 29' 19	35° 56	20° 00' 00
3° 18' 49	68° 33	68° 33' 19
49° 42	134° 12	09168
	67° 06	03117
	29° 43	9.59079
	37° 23	9.78329
		19.49623
		9.74811
		4° 32' 24
		3.05
		4° 29' 19

Friday 27th
Fine weather wind N.W.
steering N. 12 N. kept off E.
raised "Black Fish" toward
caught nothing.

Saturday 28th.
Fine weather light breeze from the N.
steering E. saw "Squid" and one sail.
 latter part cloudy.

Sunday 29th.
Cloudy weather strong breeze from the
N. steering S.E. picked up a spar.
 saw first "Backs".

Lat 36° 10 N.
Long for. Cho 46° 10 W.

184. Bark "Maricella" cruising in the "Atlantic"

6° 39.28	32° 02	21° 51.11
35.32	12	2.52
7° 12.58	32° 14	21° 54.08
4° 18.56	35° 24	91° 11.55
2° 54.49	68° 06	68° 05.57
4° 34.15	135° 44	088° 77
	67° 52	032° 53
	32° 14	9° 57.65
	35° 38	9° 76.53
		19.46274
		9.73137
		4° 25.48
		2.42
		4° 18.06

Monday 5th June 30th.

Fine weather strong breeze from the N. steering S E & E. saw "Squid" Evening shortened sail and buffed till the N.

6° 31.30	32° 26	21° 59.44
33.38	12	2.37
7° 05.08	32° 38	22° 02.21
4° 16.46	35° 48	90° 24.00
2° 48.22	67° 58	67° 57.39
4° 20.05.30	136° 24	090° 94
	68° 12	032° 94
	32° 38	9° 56.98
	35° 34	9° 76.46
		19.45834
		9.72917
		4° 19.20
		2.34
		4° 16.46

Tuesday 31st
Fine weather light breeze from the N. steering to the E. saw a Bark steering to the S E

Wednesday June 1st
Fine weather strong breeze from the N. steering E. saw fin Backs, porpoises, and drift stuff where is the "Spermaceti".

Lat 36 16 No.
Long. fr. Cho 45° 13 W.

5° 54.34	37° 40	22° 15.40
35.50	12	2.17
6° 28.24	37° 52	22° 17.57
3° 52.00	36° 59	90° 00.00
2° 36.24	67° 42	67° 42.03
39° 00'	142° 23	097° 56
	71° 16	033° 36
	37° 52	9° 50.63
	33° 24	9° 74.07
		19.37879
		9.68439
		3° 54.16
		2.16
		3° 52.00

Thursday 2nd
Fine weather wind N.W. steering by the wind on the port tack saw fin Back

Bark "Marcella" cruising in the N. Atlantic

6° 14' 07	33° 24	22° 23.03
33° 56	12	2° 13
6° 48' 03	33° 46	22° 25.16
4° 13' 14	37° 36	90° 00.00
2° 34' 49	67° 35	67° 34.44
38° 42' 15	138° 57	101° 12
	69° 28	03° 412
	33° 46	9° 54500
	25° 42	9° 76607
		19° 44631
		9° 72315
		4° 15' 20
		2° 56
		4° 13' 14

Friday June 3rd

Fine weather light air from N. employed fishing the fore yard. 1 sail in sight. Latter part calm Evening took in sail

5° 46' 04	38° 41	22° 30.02
34° 02	12	1° 50
6° 20' 06	38° 53	22° 31' 32
3° 47' 48	38° 31	90° 00.00
2° 32' 18	67° 28	67° 38 08
38° 04' 30	144° 52	106° 56
	72° 26	03° 449
	38° 53	9° 47974
	33° 33	9° 74246
		19° 86325
		9° 68162
		3° 49' 44
		1° 56
		3° 47' 48

Saturday 4th

Fine weather wind NW steering course NE. Saw "Crampuses" "Where is the Whales" Evening took in sail and huffed to the N.

Sunday 5th

Commenced cloudy, wind SW steering NE. Latter part heavy squalls wind hauled to the N. Evening moderate gale. Saw "Sulphur Bottoms" Sat. by Obs. 39° 16 N

6° 09' 37	33° 40	22° 42.57
34° 14	12	1° 44
6° 43' 51	32° 32	22° 44' 33
4° 19' 54	39° 22	90° 00.00
2° 23' 57	67° 15	67° 15' 25
35° 59' 15	139° 29	111° 06
	69° 44	03° 617
	32° 52	9° 53957
	36° 52	9° 77812
		19° 46462
		9° 78281
		4° 21' 28
		1° 34
		4° 19' 54

Monday 6th

Fine weather light breeze from The E. heavy swell, steering by the wind on the fore tack. Saw a Hump Back - Saw a Steamer going to the E

6° 00' 00	34° 15	22° 48.39
34° 20	12	1° 37
6° 34' 20	34° 27	22° 50.16
4° 12' 55	34° 28	90° 00.00
2° 22' 15	67° 10	67° 09.44
35° 33' 45	141° 05	113° 39
	70° 32	03° 544
	34° 27	9° 52278
	36° 05	9° 77009
		19° 44080
		9° 72035
		4° 13' 28
		1° 23
		4° 12' 05

Tuesday 7th

Fine weather light breeze from the E. steering E. Saw nothing

1864

Bark Marcella cruising in the Atlantic

4.57.30	44.23	22.54.43
34.26	12	1.10
5.31.56	44.35	22.55.19
3.19.28	40.15	90.00.00
2.12.28	67.03	67.04.41
33.07	151.55	.11734
	75.57	.13571
	44.35	9.38519
	31.22	9.71643
		19.25467
		9.62733
		3.20.40
		1.12
		3.19.28

Wednesday 8th.
Fine weather Strong breeze from
the S.W. steering E.S.E.
Saw plenty of Fin Back

4.40.17	46.20	22.59.04
34.32	12	1.10
5.14.49	46.32	23.00.09
3.09.52	39.52	90.00.00
2.04.57	67.00	66.59.51
31.14.15	153.24	.11490
	76.42	.103597
	46.32	9.36182
	30.10	9.70715
		19.21384
		9.60692
		3.10.52
		1.10
		3.09.52

Thursday 9th.
Fine weather Strong breeze from
S.W. steering S.E. New Grandpines
2 PM raised the land
Islands of "Coco" Flores bearing
S.E. dist 20 miles, hazy weather.

Friday 10th.
Fine weather cruising around the land
went on shore at Flores spoke the
Bark "Louisa"
Lat 39 35
Long 31.06 W

Saturday 11th
Fine weather calm spoke the James
Arnold 16 days out clean

4.35.49	46.57	23.11.39
35.36	12	1.10
5.11.19	47.09	23.12.29
3.07.44	39.59	90.00.00
2.03.35	66.48	66.47.31
30.54	153.56	.11564
	76.58	.13662
	47.09	9.35818
	29.49	9.69655
Correct.		19.20199
Rate 6 ⁰⁰ .		9.60099
Losing		3.08.08
		24
		3.07.44

Sunday 12th
Hazy wind A.M.
land in sight and
many sail

Bark Mercella

Monday June 13th

5.38.13	34 57	23.15.02
35.36	12	53
6.13.49	35.09	23.15.55
4.11.124	45.32	90.00.00
2.02.45	66.44	66.44.05
80.41.15	142.25	.11917
	71.12	.03684
	35.09	9.50821
	36.03	9.76974
		19.43396
		9.71698
		4.11.16
		12
		4.11.04

Commences with foggy weather
wind N.W. steering by the wind
on the port tack. Latter part
clear, saw Fin Back, and
several sail.

Tuesday 14th

5.39.28	35.24	23.18.00
35.42	12	46
6.15.10	35.36	23.18.46
4.09.12	41.36	90.00.00
2.05.58	66.41	66.41.14
31.29.80	143.53	.12622
	71.56	.03700
	35.36	9.49153
	36.20	9.77268
		19.42743
		9.71371
		4.09.12

Fine weather strong breeze
from the N.W. hauling to
the S. steering by the wind
on the port tack. Saw sails
bound to the E.

Wed. 15th

Commences with moderate gale from the S.W.
steering by the wind on the port tack under
double reefed topsails and fore sail. Latter part
increasing close reefed the main fouled the
fore top, saw nothing. No Obs. Lat 43.12 N.

Thursday 16th

Cloudy and rainy heavy swell and little
wind, steering by the wind on the port tack
heading N. Saw nothing No Obs.

Friday 17th

5.50.28	34 27	23.24.27
36.00	12	29
6.26.28	34.39	23.24.56
4.15.26	43.31	90.00.00
	66.35	66.35.04
2.11.02	144.45	.18956
32.45.30	72.22	.03733
	34.39	9.48133
	37.43	9.78658
		19.44480
		9.72240
		4.14.48
		38
		4.15.26

Fine weather slight breeze
from N.W. steering by the
wind on the port tack
saw fin Backs and
a sail steering to the
E.

5"13"39	42"12"	23"25"46
36"46	12	21
5"49"45	42"24	23"26"07
3"32"47	43"34	90"00"00
2"16"58	66"34	66"33"53
34"14"30	152"32	13992
	76"16	13738
	4224	9.37549
	33"52	9.74606

Moderate gales from S.W.
steering by the wind on the
port tack under double reefed
topsails. saw many seals
to the E. many porpoises &
birds. gun fish &c. ground looks
very soft to see sperm whales soon

Fore part cloudy. wind N.
steering S.W. Latter part fine
weather saw nothing. 6 PM towed
for Black fish. Smoked 3, Drawed from
two, one the iron hook so we got none.

Fine weather calm, saw nothing

Commenced foggy & calm
Later part fine weather
light breeze from the
S. clearing by the wind
on the State Bank
saw five Backs

4, 26, 50

Wed. 24th June 1894

Fine weather, light wind and calm. Saw new
"Spankers" saw nothing.

Lat 43° 21' N.

5-47-31	34-45	23-25-12
36-36	12	23
4-36-16	34-57	23-25-12
4-18-19	43-56	23-25-12
2-11-17	42-37	23-25-12
2-27-15	32-18	23-25-12
	32-37	23-25-12
	37-34	23-25-12
	19-43-34	23-25-12
	4-77-92	23-25-12
	4-13-12	23-25-12
	2-15-17	23-25-12

Thursday 23rd

Fine weather light breeze
from the S. steering by the
wind on the Star tack. Saw
'Sulphur Bottoms' Porpoises, and
a sail.

5-51-25	34-48	23-25-12
36-32	12	23
4-18-07	42-46	23-25-12
4-14-34	42-36	23-25-12
2-13-33	32-17	23-25-12
2-23-15	32-37	23-25-12
	37-34	23-25-12
	19-43-34	23-25-12
	4-77-92	23-25-12
	4-13-12	23-25-12
	2-15-17	23-25-12

Friday 24th

Fine weather light breeze
from the S. saw Sulphur
Bottoms in any quantity saw
a sail.

5-44-03	34-48	23-25-12
36-32	12	23
4-18-07	42-46	23-25-12
4-14-34	42-36	23-25-12
2-13-33	32-17	23-25-12
2-23-15	32-37	23-25-12
	37-34	23-25-12
	19-43-34	23-25-12
	4-77-92	23-25-12
	4-13-12	23-25-12
	2-15-17	23-25-12

Saturday 25th

Fine weather good breeze
from the S. steering by the
wind on the Star tack saw
two sail. saw fin backs

5-44-23	34-48	23-25-12
36-32	12	23
4-18-07	42-46	23-25-12
4-12-23	42-36	23-25-12
2-13-33	32-17	23-25-12
2-23-15	32-37	23-25-12
	37-34	23-25-12
	19-43-34	23-25-12
	4-77-92	23-25-12
	4-13-12	23-25-12
	2-15-17	23-25-12

Sunday 26th

Fine weather light breeze
from the S. steering by the wind
& the E. saw nothing (as usual)

166
1864 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the N. Atlantic

Monday June 27th
Fine weather light-breeze
from the E. saw 4 sail

Tuesday 28th
Fine weather light breeze
from E. steering by the wind
on the Starb. tack, 1 sail
in sight

Wed. 29th.
Fine weather light breeze from the ESE.
steering by the wind to the N. several sail in
light spoke Bark "Ohio" Standers.
Lat. 42° 33' N. Long. 33° 56' W.

Thursday 30th
Fine weather wind ENE.
steering by the wind on the
Starb. tack. saw several sail

Friday July 1st

Fine weather, calm. Jammed with the Bark's
"Ohio" and "Louisa"

Lat 43.56 Long. 34.49 W.

Saturday 2nd

Cloudy and rainy. Wind N. steering E.
saw the "Louisa" & "Ohio" steering to the S.
"plenty of Fin Backs" No Whs.

Sunday 3rd

Fine weather, calm, caught
a Black Fish, saw many
Fin Backs. 1 seal in sight.
(Whaler.)

Monday 4th

Fine weather light breeze from
the N. steering E. spoke the
"Louisa".

Tuesday 5th

Fine weather light breeze
from the W. steering E.
saw many, got 1 Fin Back.

31.2	31.37	22.39.12
37.12	12	7.49
40.46	31.47	32.37.31
43.27.47	41.15	30.15.55
52.1.24	67.27	27.2.37
31.27.15	42.27	14.6.3
	71.15	13.47.2
	9.47	2.57.75.12
	40.24	7.81.1.4.4
		12.29.1.3.2
		7.7.4.7.6.6
		6.13.3.2.8
		14.2.7
		1.1.1.1.1.1

Wed July 6th
Fine weather wind wind
S. Steady course C.
Saw nothing

Thursday 7th
Cloudy, strong breeze from the S. steering course
E. by compass. 1 PM. raised large sperm whales
ahead going to the windward. lowered and
raised them without success. 4 PM the Bark
"Rocinus" hove in sight to the windward lowered
her boat and struck a large whale. Evening
spoke her. Lat. 44° 40' N

Long. 22-25-11

Friday 8th
Cloudy, fog squalls, light breeze & calm, saw
fin backs (the "Roscius" in sight cutting")

Lat 44° 56' N

Aug. 19. Chas 29th 48 W.

Cloudy. Fine breeze from the S.W. Steamed
by the river on opposite to C.R.S. Saw Black
Fish. did not however

Sunday 10th

Lat 144° 40
Long. for Cho 29° 52

Long. for Cho 29.52

5-28-45 35-34 22-23-26
 88-34 12 21-11-15
 17-07 20-40 9-11-15
 4-20-28 43-48 17-13-45
 1-37-00 27-08 17-13-45
 45-33 17-13-45
 32-22 18-28
 81-44 14-23-06
 31-32 17-13-45
 19-24-00
 9-72-234
 21-12-86
 21-20-13

Monday July 11th
 Hazy weather wind
 N. Steering by the wind
 on the Starboard tack.

Tuesday 12th
 Cloudy weather strong breeze from the N.
 steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Saw fin backs
 and sails. Lat. 43° 16' N

5-28-36 32-72 21-11-21
 38-36 2-22 3-02-28
 39-00 2-22 3-02-28
 4-25-02 7-18 15-00-00
 10-2-00 24-16 38-11
 32-48 25-11 9-48-68
 37-28 9-8-290
 19-48-972
 9-72-780
 4-25-04

Wednesday 13th
 Fine weather light breeze
 from S. E. Steering by the
 wind on the port tack.
 Saw fin Backs -

Thursday 14th
 Fine weather, calm. Spoke Ship "Villafrancia"
 from to New York. Saw Grampuses.
 Lat 43° 20' N Long. from Chs 30° 19' W

Friday 15th
 Fine weather good breeze from the S.
 steering course N. E. signalled and Eng.
 Brig, exchanged Long. Saw Grampuses and
 fin Backs

1864 R.R. "Marcella" cruising "to Atlantic"

5-23-33 34-10 31-11-51
 4-2-24 34-21 31-13-25
 5-17-16 34-14 31-13-25
 4-14-24 34-14 31-13-25
 5-22-43 34-14 31-13-25
 5-40-23 34-14 31-13-25
 5-17-16 34-14 31-13-25
 4-14-24 34-14 31-13-25
 5-22-43 34-14 31-13-25
 5-40-23 34-14 31-13-25

Saturday July 16th
 Fine weather good breeze from
 the SW steering NNE by
 compass. spoke R.R. "Roscius"
 (added three minutes to my
 Chron. rate.)

5-24-50 33-53 31-17-51
 4-2-10 33-53 31-17-51
 5-19-33 34-12 31-15-17
 4-14-23 34-15 31-15-20
 5-22-50 34-15 31-15-20
 5-40-50 34-15 31-15-20
 5-19-33 34-12 31-15-17
 4-14-23 34-15 31-15-20
 5-22-50 34-15 31-15-20
 5-40-50 34-15 31-15-20

Sunday 17th
 Fine weather strong breeze
 from the W. Saw two sail

5-40-50 32-53 31-17-51
 4-2-10 32-53 31-17-51
 5-19-33 32-53 31-17-51
 4-14-23 32-53 31-17-51
 5-22-50 32-53 31-17-51
 5-40-50 32-53 31-17-51
 5-19-33 32-53 31-17-51
 4-14-23 32-53 31-17-51
 5-22-50 32-53 31-17-51
 5-40-50 32-53 31-17-51

Monday 18th
 Fine weather good breeze from
 the W.S.W. steering by the wind on
 the Starb. tack. Saw fin Backs
 and Grampuses. Every thing but
 what we want

Tuesday 19th
 Clear and wind from the W. steering
 on the Starb. tack. The weather clear and
 fine. Sailed for nothing

5 34 10	34 25	20 35 12
42 33	72	3 16
6 15 15	30 87	30 32 12
7 11 27	42 34	35 5 20
3 05 31	59 25	69 27 58
01 24 30	147 37	53 42
	107 49	5 5 41
	36 32	9 4 28 16
	37 12	9 37 74
		10 41 23
		9 71 75 6
		4 55 14
		6 63
		4 11 27

Wednesday July 20th
 Fine weather. Heavy swell, wind
 N.W. steering by the wind on the
 Starb tack. Saw fin Back, sail
 & no signs of sperm whales
 I'm going to leave this place

Thursday 21st
 Cloudy weather wind N.W. working to the W.
 Saw Grampuses and a sail.
 Lat 43° 07' N.

5 34 10	34 25	20 35 12
22 12	13	3 30
7 13 46	36 17	20 38 50
17 21	42 25	9 57 24
1 03 40	24 13	57 21 41
01 24 30	147 26	13 179
	78 43	12 731
	36 19	9 44 76
	34 34	4 79 47
		13 41 171
		11 73 85
		4 01 12
		6 19
		4 37 21

Friday 22^d
 Fine weather good breeze
 cruising saw sail. Spoke
 the BR George Capt Stanton 1 mo.
 out 18th by Spm.

5 34 10	22 26	17 57 26
23 17	13	2 31
3 17 46	84 31	11 25 59
4 12 10	42 32	11 10 50
3 07 30	78 02	73 24 72
3 21 24	146 54	13 145
	78 17	32 68
	34 35	9 40 85
	37 09	9 35 29
		19 41 74
		9 71 97
		4 56 13
		6 13
		4 12 10

Saturday 23^d
 Fine weather light breeze
 from the N steering by the
 wind to the W. Saw
 two sail.

1864 Bark "Marcella" cruising in the No. Atlantic

Sunday 24th.

Fine weather light breeze from the
N. steering S.W. by compass.
Saw *Sparaparus*.

Monday 25th

Cloudy, light air from the N. steering S.W. by
compass. Saw "Villiers" lowered for them, got none.

Lat 40° 43' N.
Long. 32° 04' W.

Tuesday 26th

Fine weather light breeze
Spoke The "AR Tucker"
6 weeks out to Barb.
land in sight bearing
S.W. by Compass

Wed 27th

Fine weather laying off & on
"Santa Cruz" getting water
and recruits.

Thursday July 28th.

Fine weather strong breeze from the S.W. steering
by the wind and the port tack land in
sight. Saw two Whales laying off on Santa
Cruz.

Friday 29th

Fine weather strong
breeze from the W.S.W.
steering to the N.
Saw nothing

6-33-36	22-57	11-34-51
42-48	11	3-51
24-26	34-46	15-33-29
4-12-11	4-6	7-50-51
1-14-18	71-40	71-39-31
33-33-45	127-22	127-22
	33-28	12-26-2
	32-15	12-14-59
	37-42	9-50-34
		14-41-34
		9-7-50-9
		14-11-21
		14-07-11
5-51-32	51-51	16-49-87
42-17	11	4-59
1-34-33	22-62	16-12-83
2-17-32	24-38	9-15-11
1-10-41	74-54	11-24-38
3-4-12	145-26	12-57-24
	82-43	12-27-54
	32-02	14-72-58
	22-24	9-11-19
		19-43-46
		9-71-78-2
		14-11-21
		14-17-32
5-57-20	22-74	17-72-33
2-5-21	11	4-19
5-37-26	22-31	17-57-22
4-17-44	5-12	9-07-51
5-17-42	72-10	72-07-36
	14-53	13-53-2
	13-16	12-39
34-50-00	32-31	24-55-2
	21-55	2-16-32
		19-42-78
		9-71-47
		14-18-44

Steering to the N.
Saw nothing
Moderate breeze from the
S.W. steering by the wind
on the port tack
Saw nothing

1864 BR "Marcella" cruising in the N. Atlantic

5 52.27	34.42	17.39.36
43.47	34.53	17.34.47
4 50.35	34.53	17.34.47
4 52.12	34.53	17.34.47
5 00.58	34.53	17.34.47
5 02.02	34.53	17.34.47
5 03.16	34.53	17.34.47
5 04.30	34.53	17.34.47
5 05.44	34.53	17.34.47
5 06.58	34.53	17.34.47
5 08.12	34.53	17.34.47
5 09.26	34.53	17.34.47
5 10.40	34.53	17.34.47
5 11.54	34.53	17.34.47
5 13.08	34.53	17.34.47
5 14.22	34.53	17.34.47
5 15.36	34.53	17.34.47
5 16.50	34.53	17.34.47
5 18.04	34.53	17.34.47
5 19.18	34.53	17.34.47
5 20.32	34.53	17.34.47
5 21.46	34.53	17.34.47
5 23.00	34.53	17.34.47
5 24.14	34.53	17.34.47
5 25.28	34.53	17.34.47
5 26.42	34.53	17.34.47
5 27.56	34.53	17.34.47
5 29.10	34.53	17.34.47
5 30.24	34.53	17.34.47
5 31.38	34.53	17.34.47
5 32.52	34.53	17.34.47
5 34.06	34.53	17.34.47
5 35.20	34.53	17.34.47
5 36.34	34.53	17.34.47
5 37.48	34.53	17.34.47
5 39.02	34.53	17.34.47
5 40.16	34.53	17.34.47
5 41.30	34.53	17.34.47
5 42.44	34.53	17.34.47
5 43.58	34.53	17.34.47
5 45.12	34.53	17.34.47
5 46.26	34.53	17.34.47
5 47.40	34.53	17.34.47
5 48.54	34.53	17.34.47
5 50.08	34.53	17.34.47
5 51.22	34.53	17.34.47
5 52.36	34.53	17.34.47
5 53.50	34.53	17.34.47
5 55.04	34.53	17.34.47
5 56.18	34.53	17.34.47
5 57.32	34.53	17.34.47
5 58.46	34.53	17.34.47
5 59.60	34.53	17.34.47
6 00.74	34.53	17.34.47
6 01.88	34.53	17.34.47
6 03.02	34.53	17.34.47
6 04.16	34.53	17.34.47
6 05.30	34.53	17.34.47
6 06.44	34.53	17.34.47
6 07.58	34.53	17.34.47
6 09.12	34.53	17.34.47
6 10.26	34.53	17.34.47
6 11.40	34.53	17.34.47
6 12.54	34.53	17.34.47
6 14.08	34.53	17.34.47
6 15.22	34.53	17.34.47
6 16.36	34.53	17.34.47
6 17.50	34.53	17.34.47
6 19.04	34.53	17.34.47
6 20.18	34.53	17.34.47
6 21.32	34.53	17.34.47
6 22.46	34.53	17.34.47
6 23.60	34.53	17.34.47
6 24.74	34.53	17.34.47
6 25.88	34.53	17.34.47
6 27.02	34.53	17.34.47
6 28.16	34.53	17.34.47
6 29.30	34.53	17.34.47
6 30.44	34.53	17.34.47
6 31.58	34.53	17.34.47
6 33.12	34.53	17.34.47
6 34.26	34.53	17.34.47
6 35.40	34.53	17.34.47
6 36.54	34.53	17.34.47
6 38.08	34.53	17.34.47
6 39.22	34.53	17.34.47
6 40.36	34.53	17.34.47
6 41.50	34.53	17.34.47
6 43.04	34.53	17.34.47
6 44.18	34.53	17.34.47
6 45.32	34.53	17.34.47
6 46.46	34.53	17.34.47
6 47.60	34.53	17.34.47
6 48.74	34.53	17.34.47
6 49.88	34.53	17.34.47
6 51.02	34.53	17.34.47
6 52.16	34.53	17.34.47
6 53.30	34.53	17.34.47
6 54.44	34.53	17.34.47
6 55.58	34.53	17.34.47
6 57.12	34.53	17.34.47
6 58.26	34.53	17.34.47
6 59.40	34.53	17.34.47
7 00.54	34.53	17.34.47
7 01.68	34.53	17.34.47
7 02.82	34.53	17.34.47
7 03.96	34.53	17.34.47
7 05.10	34.53	17.34.47
7 06.24	34.53	17.34.47
7 07.38	34.53	17.34.47
7 08.52	34.53	17.34.47
7 09.66	34.53	17.34.47
7 10.80	34.53	17.34.47
7 11.94	34.53	17.34.47
7 13.08	34.53	17.34.47
7 14.22	34.53	17.34.47
7 15.36	34.53	17.34.47
7 16.50	34.53	17.34.47
7 17.64	34.53	17.34.47
7 18.78	34.53	17.34.47
7 19.92	34.53	17.34.47
7 21.06	34.53	17.34.47
7 22.20	34.53	17.34.47
7 23.34	34.53	17.34.47
7 24.48	34.53	17.34.47
7 25.62	34.53	17.34.47
7 26.76	34.53	17.34.47
7 27.90	34.53	17.34.47
7 29.04	34.53	17.34.47
7 30.18	34.53	17.34.47
7 31.32	34.53	17.34.47
7 32.46	34.53	17.34.47
7 33.60	34.53	17.34.47
7 34.74	34.53	17.34.47
7 35.88	34.53	17.34.47
7 37.02	34.53	17.34.47
7 38.16	34.53	17.34.47
7 39.30	34.53	17.34.47
7 40.44	34.53	17.34.47
7 41.58	34.53	17.34.47
7 43.12	34.53	17.34.47
7 44.26	34.53	17.34.47
7 45.40	34.53	17.34.47
7 46.54	34.53	17.34.47
7 48.08	34.53	17.34.47
7 49.22	34.53	17.34.47
7 50.36	34.53	17.34.47
7 51.50	34.53	17.34.47
7 52.64	34.53	17.34.47
7 53.78	34.53	17.34.47
7 54.92	34.53	17.34.47
7 56.06	34.53	17.34.47
7 57.20	34.53	17.34.47
7 58.34	34.53	17.34.47
7 59.48	34.53	17.34.47
8 00.62	34.53	17.34.47
8 01.76	34.53	17.34.47
8 02.90	34.53	17.34.47
8 04.04	34.53	17.34.47
8 05.18	34.53	17.34.47
8 06.32	34.53	17.34.47
8 07.46	34.53	17.34.47
8 08.60	34.53	17.34.47
8 09.74	34.53	17.34.47
8 10.88	34.53	17.34.47
8 12.02	34.53	17.34.47
8 13.16	34.53	17.34.47
8 14.30	34.53	17.34.47
8 15.44	34.53	17.34.47
8 16.58	34.53	17.34.47
8 18.12	34.53	17.34.47
8 19.26	34.53	17.34.47
8 20.40	34.53	17.34.47
8 21.54	34.53	17.34.47
8 23.08	34.53	17.34.47
8 24.22	34.53	17.34.47
8 25.36	34.53	17.34.47
8 26.50	34.53	17.34.47
8 27.64	34.53	17.34.47
8 28.78	34.53	17.34.47
8 29.92	34.53	17.34.47
8 31.06	34.53	17.34.47
8 32.20	34.53	17.34.47
8 33.34	34.53	17.34.47
8 34.48	34.53	17.34.47
8 35.62	34.53	17.34.47
8 36.76	34.53	17.34.47
8 37.90	34.53	17.34.47
8 39.04	34.53	17.34.47
8 40.18	34.53	17.34.47
8 41.32	34.53	17.34.47
8 42.46	34.53	17.34.47
8 43.60	34.53	17.34.47
8 44.74	34.53	17.34.47
8 45.88	34.53	17.34.47
8 47.02	34.53	17.34.47
8 48.16	34.53	17.34.47
8 49.30	34.53	17.34.47
8 50.44	34.53	17.34.47
8 51.58	34.53	17.34.47
8 53.12	34.53	17.34.47
8 54.26	34.53	17.34.47
8 55.40	34.53	17.34.47
8 56.54	34.53	17.34.47
8 57.68	34.53	17.34.47
8 58.82	34.53	17.34.47
8 59.96	34.53	17.34.47
9 01.10	34.53	17.34.47
9 02.24	34.53	17.34.47
9 03.38	34.53	17.34.47
9 04.52	34.53	17.34.47
9 05.66	34.53	17.34.47
9 06.80	34.53	17.34.47
9 07.94	34.53	17.34.47
9 09.08	34.53	17.34.47
9 10.22	34.53	17.34.47
9 11.36	34.53	17.34.47
9 12.50	34.53	17.34.47
9 13.64	34.53	17.34.47
9 14.78	34.53	17.34.47
9 15.92	34.53	17.34.47
9 17.06	34.53	17.34.47
9 18.20	34.53	17.34.47
9 19.34	34.53	17.34.47
9 20.48	34.53	17.34.47
9 21.62	34.53	17.34.47
9 22.76	34.53	17.34.47
9 23.90	34.53	17.34.47
9 25.04	34.53	17.34.47
9 26.18	34.53	17.34.47
9 27.32	34.53	17.34.47
9 28.46	34.53	17.34.47
9 29.60	34.53	17.34.47
9 30.74	34.53	17.34.47
9 31.88	34.53	17.34.47
9 33.02	34.53	17.34.47
9 34.16	34.53	17.34.47
9 35.30	34.53	17.34.47
9 36.44	34.53	17.34.47
9 37.58	34.53	17.34.47
9 38.72	34.53	17.34.47
9 39.86	34.53	17.34.47
9 41.00	34.53	17.34.47
9 42.14	34.53	17.34.47
9 43.28	34.53	17.34.47
9 44.42	34.53	17.34.47
9 45.56	34.53	17.34.47
9 46.70	34.53	17.34.47
9 47.84	34.53	17.34.47
9 48.98	34.53	17.34.47
9 50.12	34.53	17.34.47
9 51.26	34.53	17.34.47
9 52.40	34.53	17.34.47
9 53.54	34.53	17.34.47
9 54.68	34.53	17.34.47
9 55.82	34.53	17.34.47
9 56.96	34.53	17.34.47
9 58.10	34.53	17.34.47
9 59.24	34.53	17.34.47
10 00.38	34.53	17.34.47
10 01.52	34.53	17.34.47
10 02.66	34.53	17.34.47
10 03.80	34.53	17.34.47
10 04.94	34.53	17.34.47
10 06.08	34.53	17.34.47
10 07.22	34.53	17.34.47
10 08.36	34.53	17.34.47
10 09.50	34.53	17.34.47
10 10.64	34.53	17.34.47
10 11.78	34.53	17.34.47
10 12.92	34.53	17.34.47
10 14.06	34.53	17.34.47
10 15.20	34.53	17.34.47
10 16.34	34.53	17.34.47
10 17.48	34.53	17.34.47
10 18.62	34.53	17.34.47
10 19.76	34.53	17.34.47
10 20.90	34.53	17.34.47
10 22.04	34.53	17.34.47
10 23.18	34.53	17.34.47
10 24.32	34.53	17.34.47
10 25.46	34.53	17.34.47
10 26.60	34.53	17.34.47
10 27.74	34.53	17.34.47
10 28.88	34.53	17.34.47
10 30.02	34.53	17.34.47
10 31.16	34.53	17.34.47
10 32.30	34.53	17.34.47
10 33.44	34.53	17.34.47
10 34.58	34.53	17.34.47
10 35.72	34.53	17.34.47
10 36.86	34.53	17.34.47
10 38.00	34.53	17.34.47
10 39.14	34.53	17.34.47
10 40.28	34.53	17.34.47
10 41.42	34.53	17.34.47
10 42.56	34.53	17.34.47
10 43.70	34.53	17.34.47
10 44.84	34.53	17.34.47
10 45.98	34.53	17.34.47
10 47.12	34.53	17.34.47
10 48.26	34.53	17.34.47
10 49.40	34.53	17.34.47
10 50.54	34.53	17.34.47
10 51.68	34.53	17.34.47
10 52.82	34.53	17.34.47
10 53.96	34	

5.58-41	32.87	15.34-42
43-21	11	4.36
42-82	38.42	16.83-44
4.07-18	40.15	78.71-44
1.35-14	73.34	73.24-44
16-38	16-38	416-21
18.45-31	73.18	1042.6
	38.01	7.21843
	40.17	3.81061
		14.21385
		5.76172
		4.61444
		5.134
		4.27-16

Thompson 6th
 Long weather, light rain
 some black bottom and very
 strong blue subarctic line
 two whales in a line
 the population likely kept
 the whales in line

Thursday

Long weather, light rain
 A. H. spoke the whale

Lat 39.3
 Long 124.35

5.41-31	32.85	16.02-44
7.22-32	34.04	16.63-44
4.07-12	40.12	78.71-44
2.32-32	74.08	74.04-36
3.5-53	137.12	114.96
	44.80	126.98
	23.16	9.88218
	43.35	9.88218
		19.54958
		777416
		4.61444
		5.20
		4.07-12

Long weather, light rain
 some black bottom and very
 strong blue subarctic line
 two whales in a line
 the population likely kept
 the whales in line

5.41-31	33.14	16.42-34
4.07-12	40.12	78.71-44
6.34-16	33.47	15.38-16
4.07-36	39.46	95.57-17
2.35-21	74.21	74.21-24
	142.41	113.24
	43.84	111.41
	33.40	74.42-25
	40.07	7.21712
		19.38214
		9.88218
		3.35-14
		5.12
		4.00-26

Long weather, light rain
 some black bottom and very
 strong blue subarctic line
 two whales in a line
 the population likely kept
 the whales in line

1864 Route Honolulu North Atlantic

Thursday Aug 11th
 A cloudy morning with light variable winds
 and calm sea. Two whales seen during
 the morning. To Cal.

5.51.51	33.42	15.06.12
44.36	11	4.59
6.55.21	33.53	15.03.73
3.57.25	39.56	25.53.47
2.55.52	14.57	
39.30.30	45.48	11.55.53
	24.24	10.15.16
	38.23	9.52.52
	47.57	7.21.59
		14.37.18
		4.55.55
		3.52.52
		2.33.33

Friday 12th
 A cloudy light breeze
 from the N. E. throughout the
 day. A whale seen at 10 AM. A
 small boat employed during the
 day. Calm sea. To Cal.



Saturday 13th
 Windy & foggy from the N. E. Strong S. The
 wind on the ship shifted under a table with difficulty
 to the point where it lay on a table & below
 the table. At noon the water started, the S. E.
 breeze being blowing strong. The water on
 the table & on the ship & on the ship.

5.51.42	33.36	14.31.50
44.34	11	5.17
6.55.23	33.47	14.26.46
3.55.35	40.12	25.55.44
2.57.57	75.33	15.52.14
39.59.46	109.22	7.52.46
	16.41	17.34.6
	33.47	9.42.18
	46.52	9.71.57
		14.35.73
		9.29.39
		0.51.51
		2.31
		2.36.36

Sunday 14th
 A cloudy day with light
 breeze from the N. E. The
 wind on the ship shifted
 to the point where it lay
 on a table & below the
 table. At noon the water
 started, the S. E. breeze
 being blowing strong. The
 water on the table & on the
 ship & on the ship.

Sunday Aug. 14th 1864

Squally weather, calm till morning. One
spoke the "Georg" Lat. 45 00
Long. 87 20

Monday 15th

Spoke the "Georg" Lat. 45 00
Long. 87 20

Tuesday 16th

Spoke the "Georg" Lat. 45 00
Long. 87 20

Wednesday 17th

Spoke the "Georg" Lat. 45 00
Long. 87 20

Thursday 18th

Spoke the "Georg" Lat. 45 00
Long. 87 20



Large whales and many of them

178
1864 *Bank - Monette N. Atlantic*

6.15.11	28.14	12.37.32
45.45	11	5.27
6.55.51	21.15	12.31.55
4.17.26	29.45	95.17.17
6.30.22	18.28	12.31.10
39.58.15	145.28	1124.16
	72.4	145.47
	25.15	9.492.47
	44.37	7.545.68
		19.441.45
		9.72.132
		21.14.05
		3.17.32

Bank - Monette N. Atlantic
Bank - Monette N. Atlantic
Bank - Monette N. Atlantic

6.25.51	211.42	12.67.44
45.57	11	6.52
7.11.28	24.23	12.51.46
4.33.44	37.44	95.17.17
6.55.14	17.41	12.48.20
39.13.1	145.31	115.11
	71.12	11.77.2
	24.40	9.576.35
	45.07	9857.64
		19.441.27
		2.7.23.61
		4.7.23.40
		3.17.32
		4.5.14.6

Bank - Monette N. Atlantic
Bank - Monette N. Atlantic
Bank - Monette N. Atlantic
Bank - Monette N. Atlantic
Bank - Monette N. Atlantic

1877
 6.24.34 25.32 5.00.11 Sun Sept 13th
 4.52.19 25.44 6.15 Sun Sept 14th
 4.18.45 40.42 7.45.00 from the E. coming by the
 2.41.19 15.52 10.07.07 from the E. coming by the
 40.19.45 14.13 12.03.00 from the E. coming by the
 25.34 9.43.45
 48.29 9.27.43
 12.42.21
 9.71.70
 12.71.06
 34.11.50

6.21.57 25.40 1.44.33 Sun Sept 15th
 47.63 11 6.15 Sun Sept 16th
 6.49.51 38.51 1.08.19 Sun Sept 17th
 4.18.24 41.34 7.55.11 from the E. coming by the
 3.41.20 82.22 12.01.42 from the E. coming by the
 40.23.20 47.07 12.15.00 from the E. coming by the
 74.23 12.15.00 from the E. coming by the
 2.0.51 9.57.37 from the E. coming by the
 41.42 19.42.07 from the E. coming by the
 9.71.03 from the E. coming by the
 12.07.24 from the E. coming by the
 12.11.21 from the E. coming by the



Saturday 3rd
 Smoky weather strong breeze from the
 S.W. Saw many whales. Spotted
 Chas. Crocker 470 Sp. 21.00
 Lat 44.30 Long 45.15

Sunday 4th
 Fine weather calm breeze from the
 S.W. many whales in sight. 4.45 Sp. 21.00
 Lat 44.33 Long 45.15

→ 1000 Minutes

1862 Book Novella cruise to Borneo

Friday, Sept 24th
Clear & fine weather. Long breeze
from the N. blowing the ship by compass
true sailing. Long 10.00

Saturday 25th
Fine breeze from the N. blowing
by the wind on the port tack. The bar
stands low. Two Whales. Evening spent
the ship the vessel. Tuesday 25th
Lat. 4.45.00

Sunday 26th
The weather calm all day. Bar
back in sight. Lat. 4.45.00 Long 10.43

Monday 27th
Fine weather. Light breeze from the
N. blowing by the wind on the port
tack. A few small Whales. Evening spent
the ship the vessel. Lat. 4.45.00 Long 10.43

Tuesday 28th
Fine weather. Light breeze from the
N. blowing by the wind on the port
tack. A few small Whales. 4 PM Tack
ship. Lat. 4.45.00 Long 10.43

Monday Sept. 20th 1864

Left for the first time
before 10 o'clock. The weather
was not so bad. Saw nothing
of any interest.

At 11 o'clock we left the
city and went to the
countryside.

At 12 o'clock we
arrived at the first station.
The weather was very
pleasant. We had a
very good dinner.

At 1 o'clock we
left the station and
went to the house.
The weather was very
pleasant. We had a
very good dinner.

At 2 o'clock we
left the house and
went to the field.
The weather was very
pleasant. We had a
very good dinner.

At 3 o'clock we
left the field and
went to the river.
The weather was very
pleasant. We had a
very good dinner.

At 4 o'clock we
left the river and
went to the house.
The weather was very
pleasant. We had a
very good dinner.

Sunday 10th May 1881

Cloudy weather strong breeze from the N.E. strong
Windy at sea - the sail is set

Monday 11th

Cloudy, good breeze from the E. strong
Windy at sea. Saw a Black-headed Gull
Scholar 10.45. Eng. 11.30

Tuesday 12th

Cloudy, strong breeze from the E. strong
Windy at sea. Saw a Black-headed Gull
Scholar 10.45. Eng. 11.30

Wednesday 13th

Cloudy, strong breeze from the E. strong
Windy at sea. Saw a Black-headed Gull
Scholar 10.45. Eng. 11.30

Thursday 14th

Cloudy, strong breeze from the E. strong
Windy at sea. Saw a Black-headed Gull
Scholar 10.45. Eng. 11.30

Friday 15th

Cloudy, strong breeze from the E. strong
Windy at sea. Saw a Black-headed Gull
Scholar 10.45. Eng. 11.30

Dear Mother
I am not at all well
in fact - the first day
I felt - I was
very - I felt
I felt - I felt
I felt - I felt

Dear Mother
I am not at all well
in fact - the first day
I felt - I was
very - I felt
I felt - I felt
I felt - I felt

Dear Mother
I am not at all well
in fact - the first day
I felt - I was
very - I felt
I felt - I felt
I felt - I felt

Dear Mother
I am not at all well
in fact - the first day
I felt - I was
very - I felt
I felt - I felt
I felt - I felt

Dear Mother
I am not at all well
in fact - the first day
I felt - I was
very - I felt
I felt - I felt
I felt - I felt

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. steering by the
wind on the Starb. tack. 11 AM double reefed 20M. furlled
main sail & spanker blowing a gale, 3 Ships & a Brig in
company all day, Stubbing and bracing trigs. to hold on.
Evening remains the same. Fore of the ship
on the 8 other tack. This is hard work for the old
Marcella makes her squeak. Lat 39° 48 Long 68° 18 for Chas
don't know whether she is

Tuesday Oct. 18th

Cloudy weather light breeze from the N.W. steering
by the wind on the Starb. tack. 9 AM tacked Ship.
Evening calm saw nothing. Lat. by Obs. $39^{\circ} 02'$
Long. Observed. —

Wednesday 19th

Fine weather wind variable from N. to N.W. steering
by the wind on both tacks. Saw many sail some trying to get to the
N. others going off with fair wind. Evening wind and weather
remain the same. Lat. $39^{\circ} 25'$ Long. by Chron. $69^{\circ} 37' W.$ —

Thursday 20th

Fine weather strong breeze from the N.W. steering by the
wind on the port tack 12 M. tacked Ship. got soundings in 45 fms
(fine sand). Saw a ship steering to the E. and a schooner steering with us.
Evening wind and weather remain the same. This is discouraging.
Lat. $40^{\circ} 14' N.$ Long. by Chron. $69^{\circ} 40' 45' W.$

Friday 21st

Cloudy, strong breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind on
the Starb. tack. 12 M. tacked Ship. Saw one sail steering E.
Lat. $38.58 N.$ Long. $70^{\circ} 50'$ by Chron.

Saturday 22nd

Commenced with a calm. 9 AM light breeze sprung up
from the S. hauling to the E. steering course N.W. E. —
thick rainy weather wind N.E. got a sound in 50 fms. think
(I'm to the W of my reckoning) Saw a schooner. (Mr. Chale fell
off the Stairail in an apoplectic fit. hurt his head badly
by the fall) Lat. $39^{\circ} 45'$ Long. $71^{\circ} 02'$ Chron.

Sunday 23rd

Commenced with a gale of wind from the N.W. laying to
on the port tack under close reefed Main Top-sail & Fore sail
Latter part moderating some let double reefed Taps & courses
Jib & Spanker, wore ship. Evening weather looks hard.
Lat. $40^{\circ} 15'$ Long. $71^{\circ} 40'$ by Chron.

Mary D. Le Baron

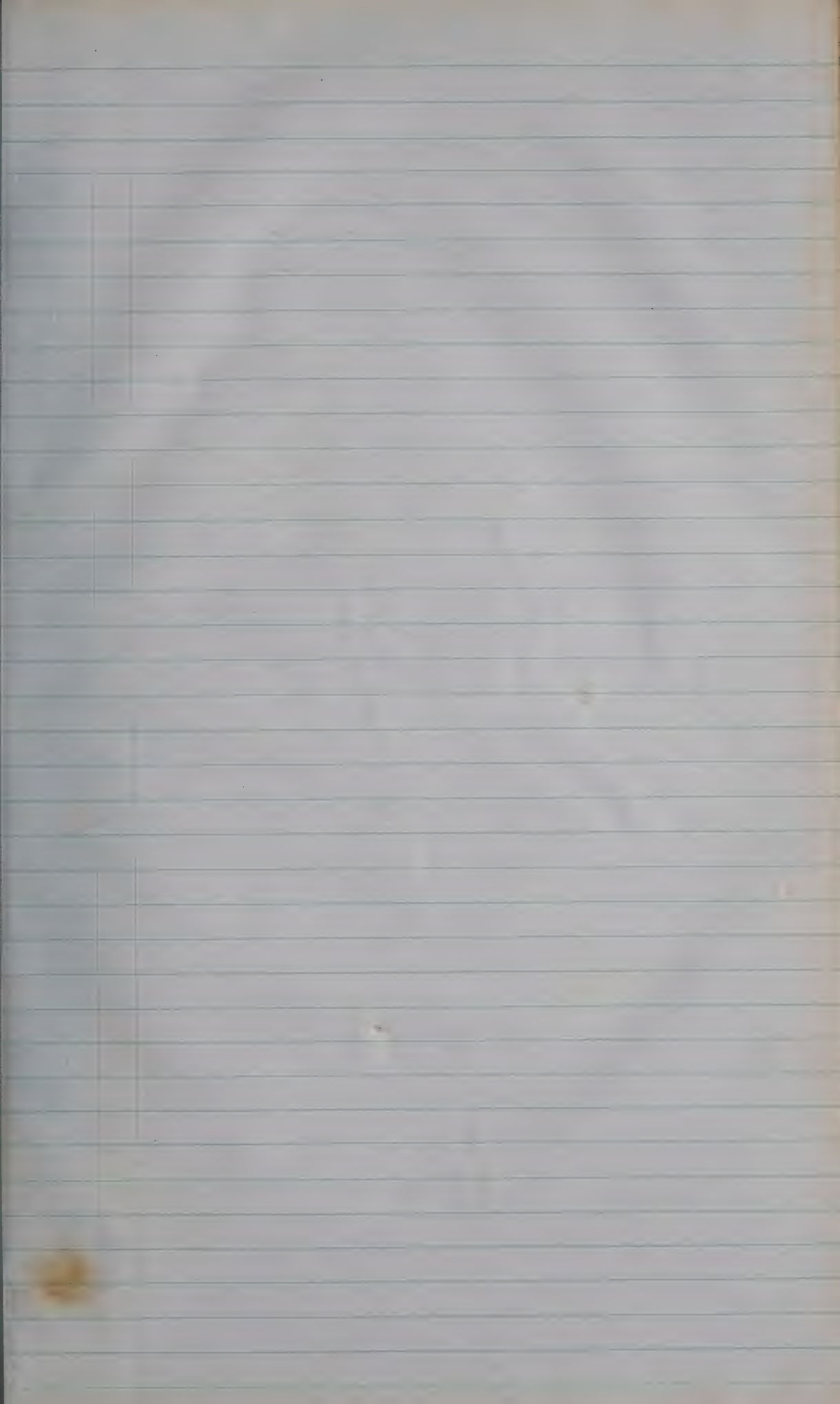
Matapoisette
Mass.

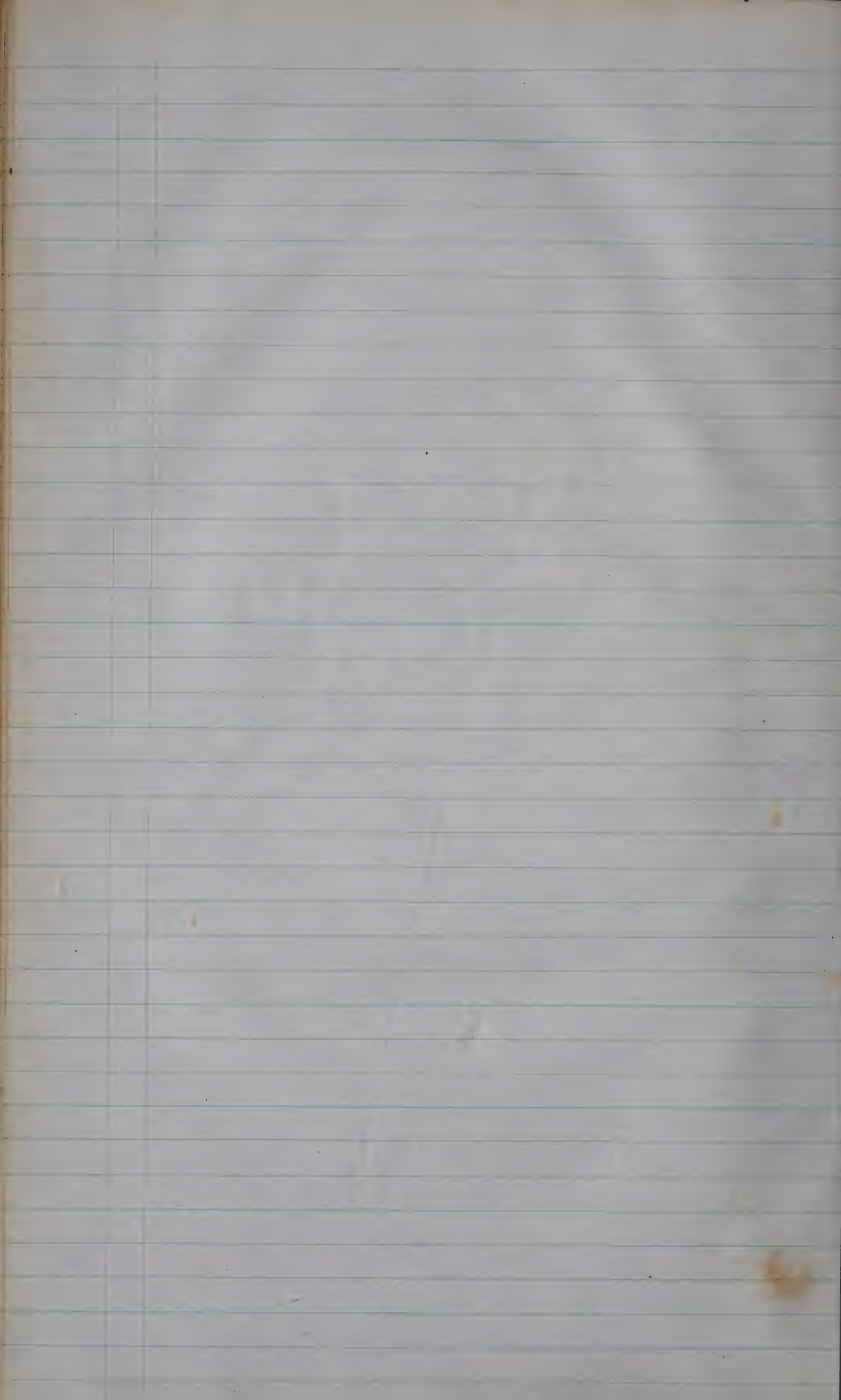
1864 BR. "Marcella" "Cosby" Master.

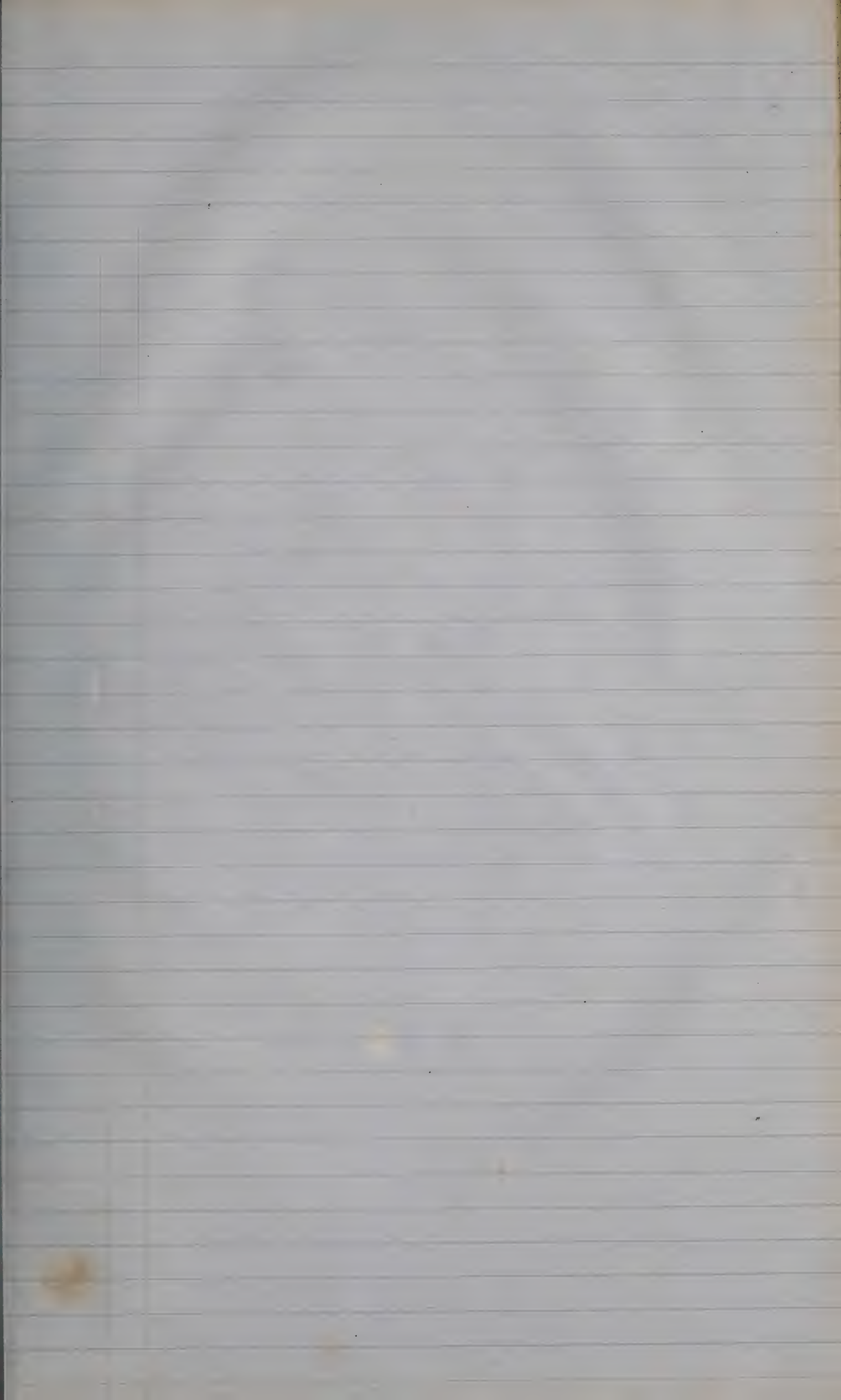
Monday October 24th
Fine weather light air & Calms steering
course N spoke Sch. "Kate Walker" from
Bangor bound to New Orleans Evening
light breeze from the E 7 o'clock P.M. raised
raised "Monter. CR Light" ahead. steering N.

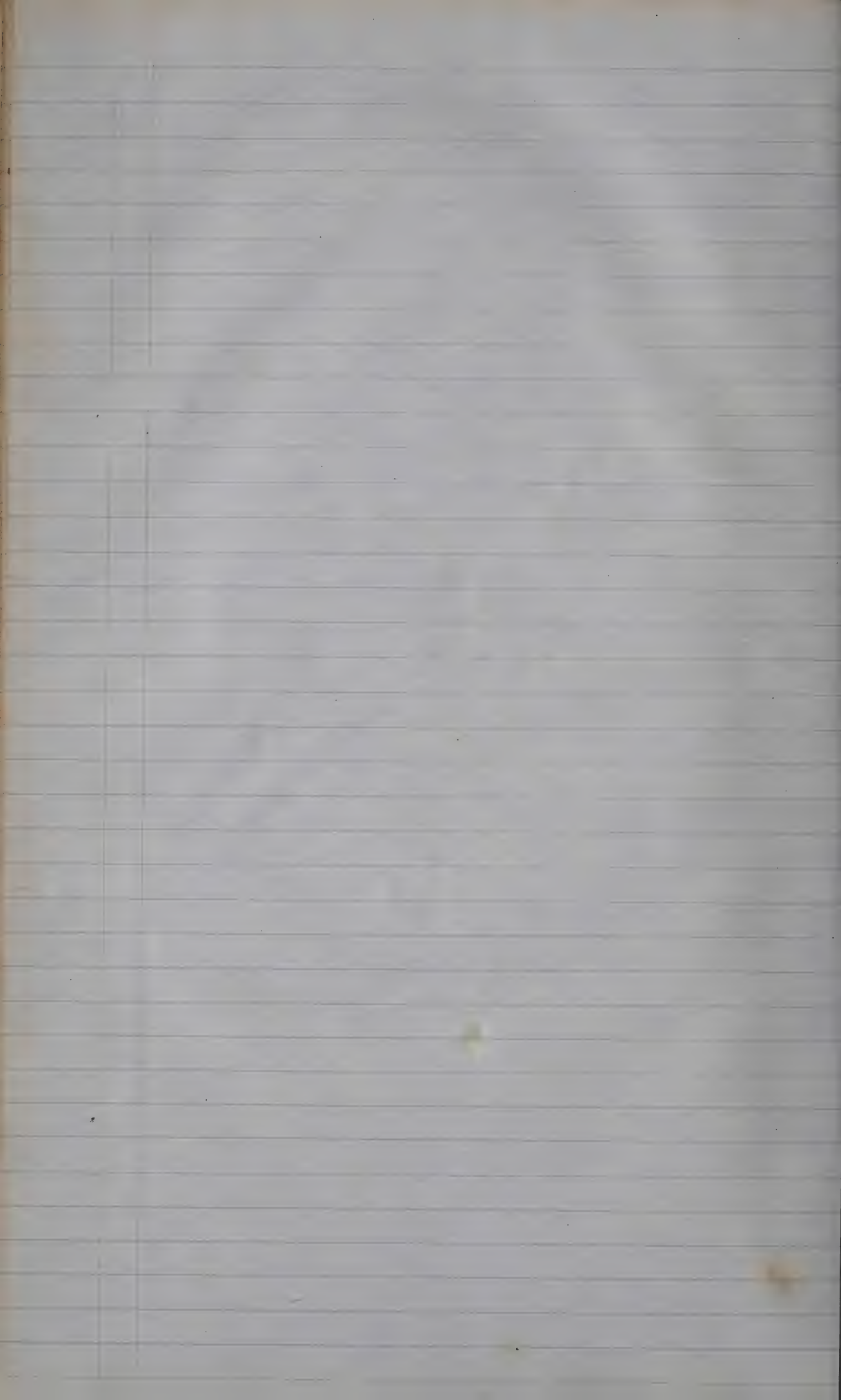
Tuesday 25th

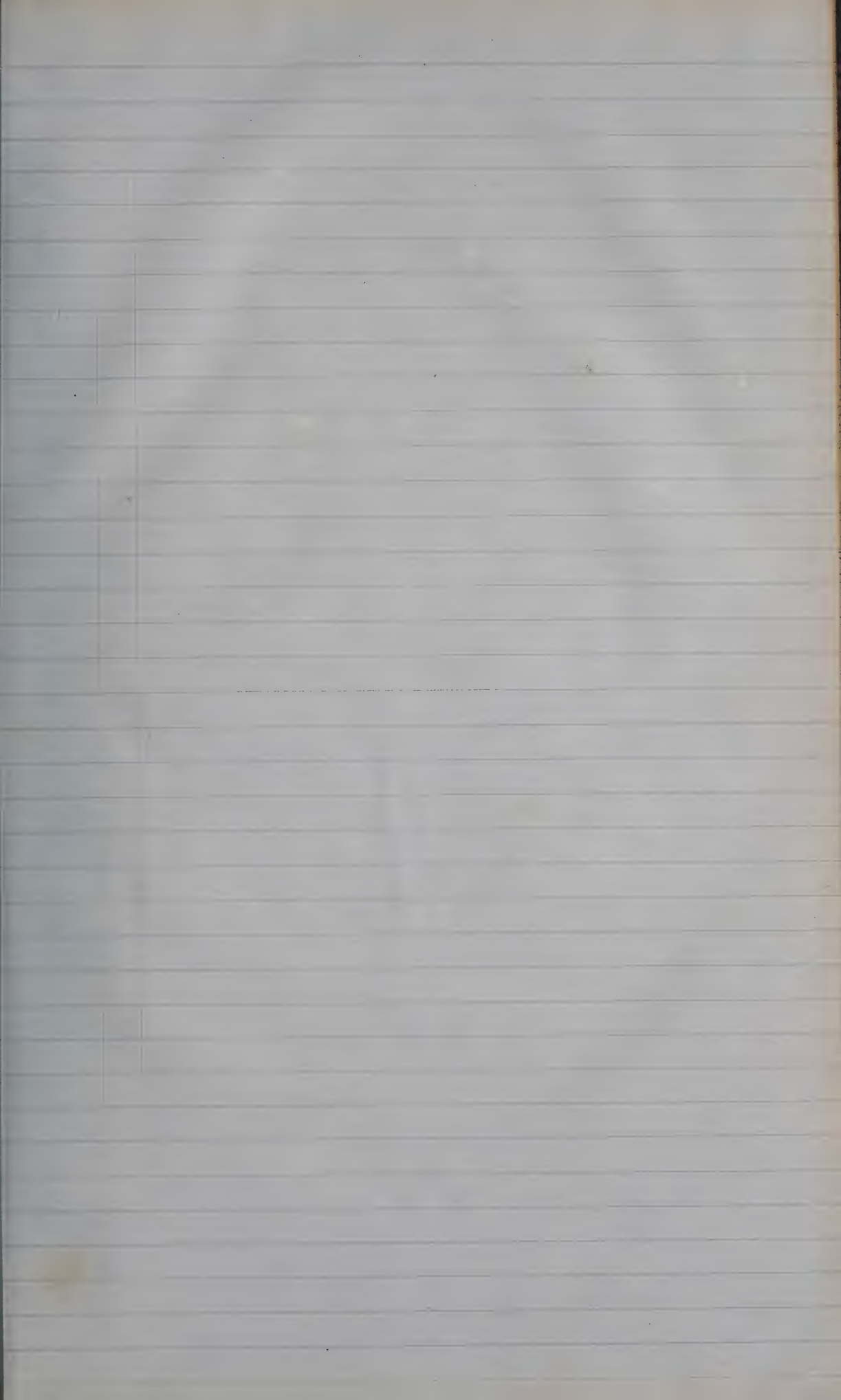
Commences with a moderate gale from the
E.N.E. dead ahead. Heaving to windward under
double reef & topsails. "Can't gain a peg" Evening
wind and weather remain the same. Another
24 hours gone and nothing gained where the
D.L. and the Pilots saw some 30 or 40
Sch. bound to the N.

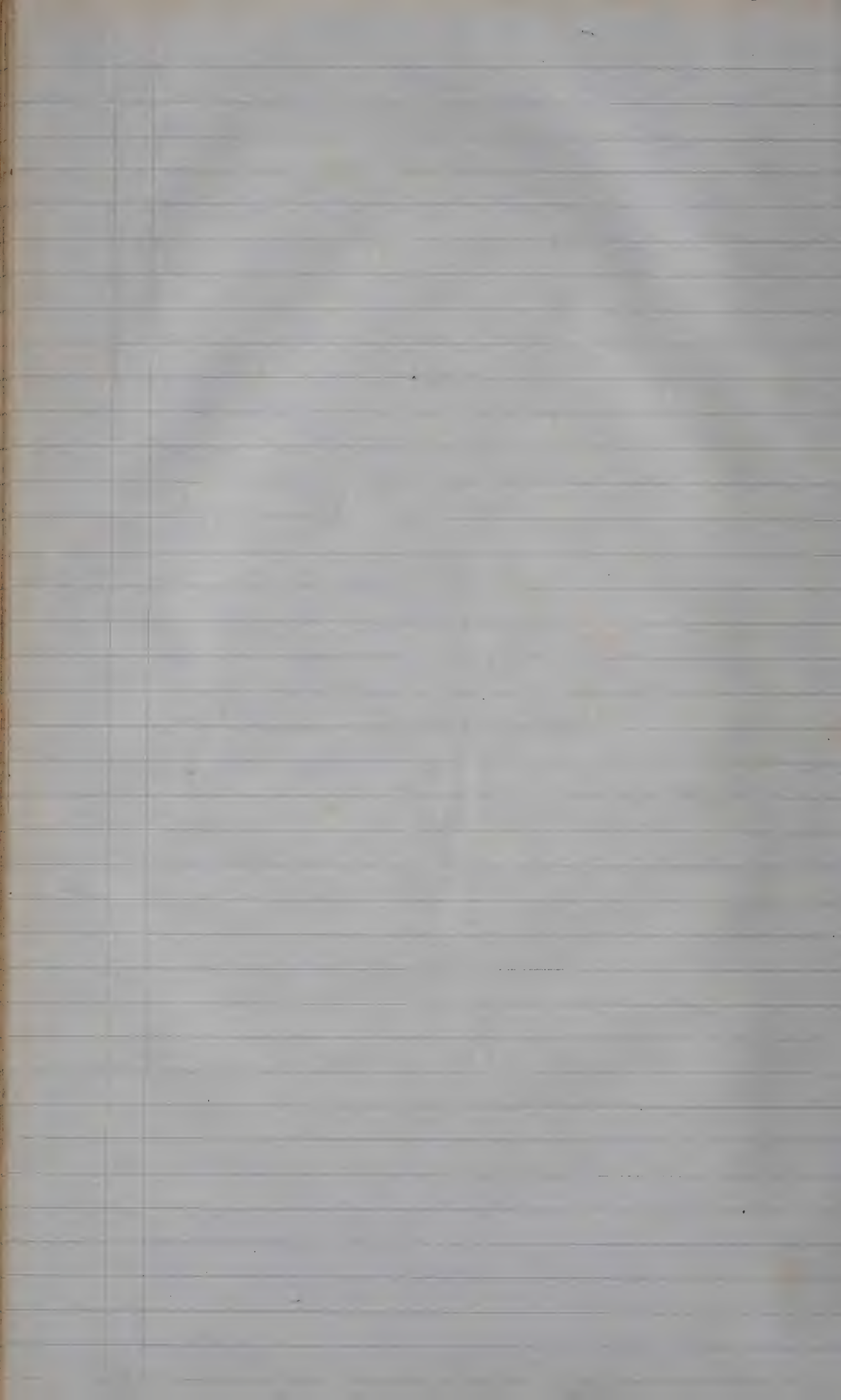


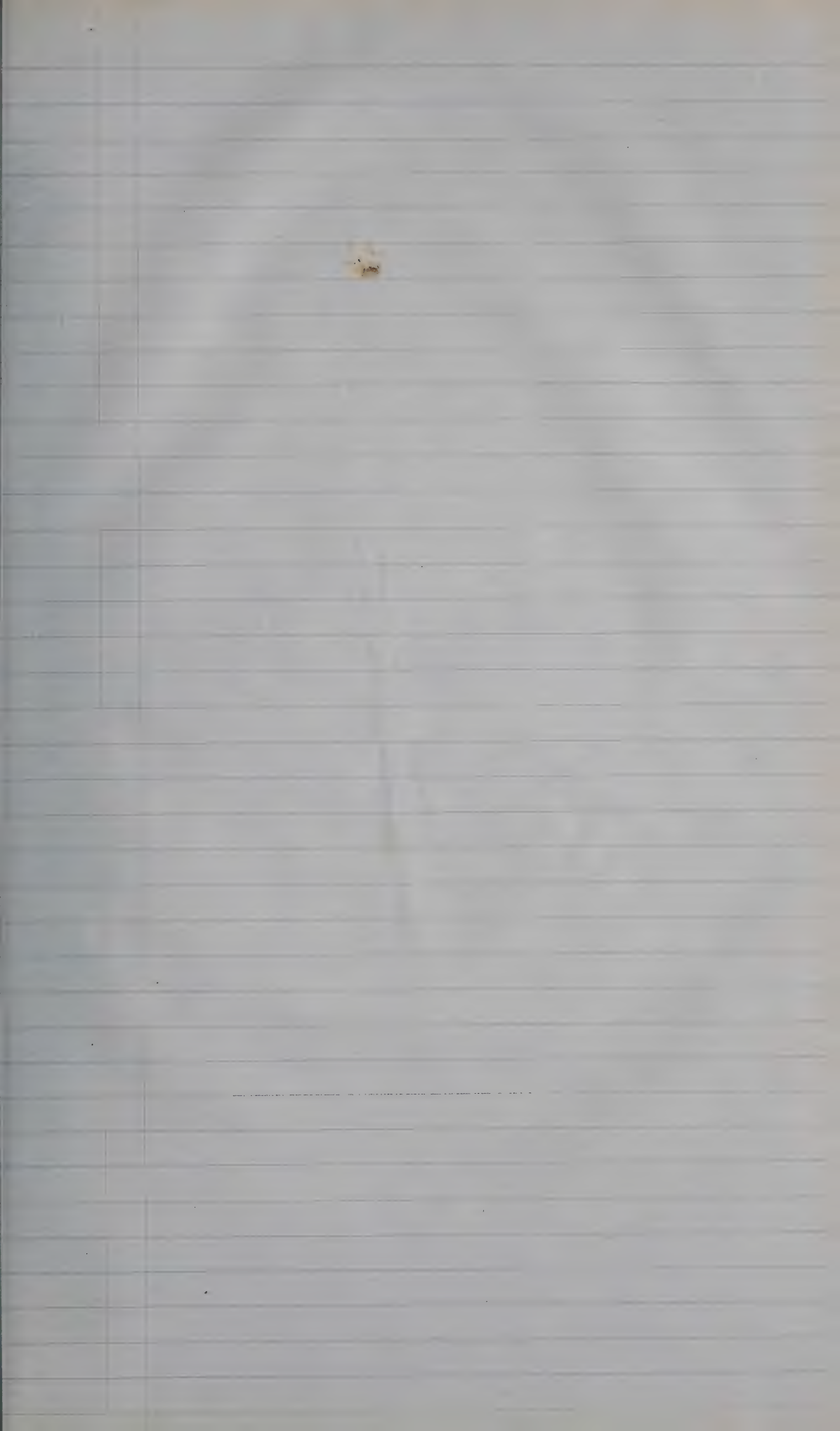


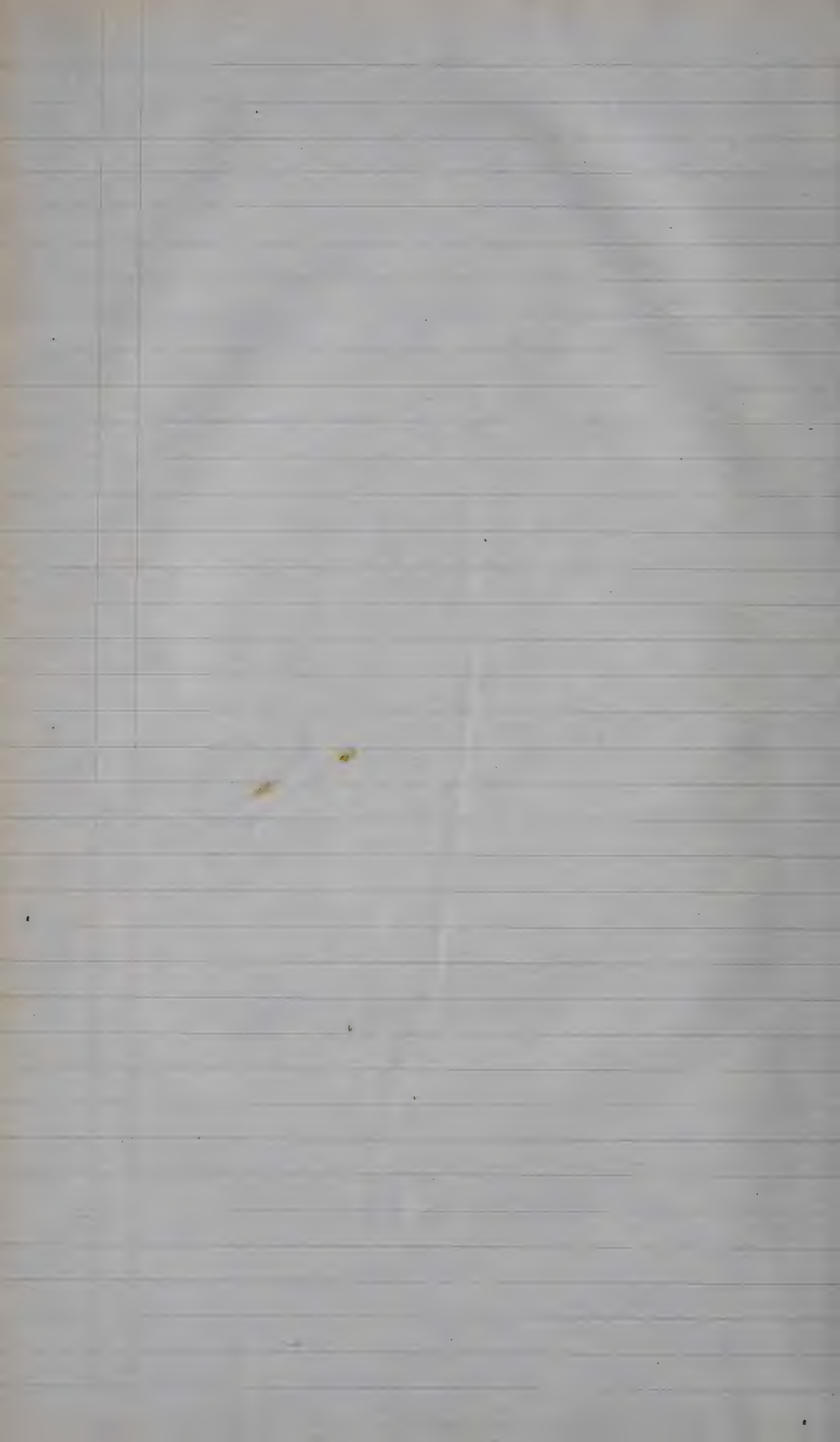












Sperm Whales caught by the "Scotland" Capt. Seabury
 Aug. 12th Lat. 44° 25' N. Long. 30° 54' West.
 " 18th " 44° 35' " 30° 40' "
 " 19th " 44° 43' " 30° 45' "

Sperm Whales caught by Bark "Rocinus" Capt. Hennessey
 1863 July 10th Lat. 43° 41' N. Long. 32° 25' W.
 " 18th " 43° 37' " 31° 37' "
 " 27th " 43° 40' " 31° 32' "
 Aug. 1st " 43° 37' " 31° 40' "
 " 10th " 43° 40' " 31° 37' "
 " 18th " 43° 38' " 31° 54' "
 Sept. 18th " 39° 28' " 33° 25' "
 " 26th " 41° 49' " 40° 22' "
 " 37th " 42° 15' " 40° 21' "
 Oct. 3rd " 42° 15' " 39° 50' "
 " 6th " 42° 15' " 39° 55' "

Bark "Rocinus" 1864.

June 22nd " 44° 59' " 30° 40' "
 " 24th " 44° 35' " 31° 00' " All large Whales
 July 7th " 44° 40' " "

The Tropic Bird Ground —
 In the month of June from Lat. 44° to 46° N.
 Long 33° 30' to 34° 30' W.

1862.		Bark "Marcella" & Owners		Dr.
June	9.	To 25 Yds Demin for Boat Sails		3.75
July	14	" 10 Bu. Potatoes		5.00
"	"	" 8 " Onions		4.00
"	"	" Fowl		5.00
"	"	" Port Charge		5.62
"	"	" Boating		1.25
Sept	23	" Dabney's Bill		243.72
"	"	" Money advanced Officers & crew		51.60
"	"	" 1 Sett of Carpenters Bites		6.00
"	"	" 50 Hrs. of Reef after the acts. Cloud		3.50
"	"	" Board Bill 10 days		20.00
"	"	" paid postage		5.00
Oct.	11.	" H. S. Gomes Bill at Port R. 30		92.75
1863. Jan	27	" 77 Lbs. Gun stuff @ 13¢		10.01
"	"	" 93 " Lanyard " 16¢		14.80
"	"	" 19 3/4 " Bolt Rope " 17¢		3.36
"	"	" 1 Cr. 36 Yds. Hemp Canvas		14.40
"	Feb. 31	" Widow Raymond & Co. Bill "Pimentels"		9.67
"	"	" advanced Mr. Chase		2.50
"	May 5.	" Paid Mr. Peacock's Bill Barbados		415.30
"	"	" advanced Officers & crew		115.00
"	"	" Pilotage		3.00
"	"	" paid for Fruit		5.00
"	"	" " postage		3.30
June	29	" James Mackay's Bill at Flores for Accounts		46.28
"	"	" 50 Lbs. Fresh Beef @ 6¢		3.00
July	27	" 36 Bbls. Cash of Mr. George		27.00
Oct 1	"	" 80 B Potatoes		32.00
"	"	" 100 Pumpkins, 1 M. Onions (2.00)		8.00
"	"	" 20 Hens (5.00) 24 Doz Eggs (2.40)		7.40
"	"	" Corn		1.50
"	"	Shipping 2 Men & Port Chgs		11.79
"	"	Boat Hire		3.00

1862		Centre		Cr.
July	14	By	174 lbs Soap	13.92
		"	Cash	100.00
Sept.	23	"	Draft on Chas R Tucker	243.72
Oct.	11	"	1 Bbl. Beef	18.00
"	"	"	1 " Flour	10.00
"	"	"	207 yds. Prints	38.98
"	"	"	255 " Cotton cloth	35.70
1863 Aug.	37	"	522 lbs. Bread @ 8¢	41.76
" May	5	"	By Draft on Chas R Tucker	546.30
"	"	"	1 Bbl. Mush	8.00
June	29	"	112 Gall. B. Fish Oil @ 60¢	67.20
"	"	"	290 Lbs. Soap @ 8¢	23.20
Oct.	1	"	140 Gall. B. F. Oil @ .50	70.00

1863.

Octo.	14	To paid C. W. Dabneys Bill	152.10
"	"	2000 Oranges	8.00
"	"	2 Baskets Apples	2.40
"	"	52 Bbls. Cash of Bk "Acto"	52.00
"	"	2 Bushels Beans	7.50
"	"	1000 Onions	3.33
"	"	Cash advanced officers & crew	70.40
"	"	Postage	3.84

Octo	14	By Draft in favor C M Dabney	266.00
		4 Bomb Lances	15.10

Pages of Cask Stowed down

162			218
288	10089	287	233
125	272	117	123
251	141	89	28
215	107	206	254
281	232	212	259
202	289	112 B.	125
116	89	119	89
102	75	121	231
236	28	91	254
242	28	119	107
197	215	262	212
2407	199	218	261
258	125	228	286
252	234	105	96
87	288	120	177
75	276	230	292
208	333	107	
282	276	256	
145	142	92	
108	201	299	
190	139	237	
160	66	232	
179	281	92	
84 ^{B.}	239	279	
380 1978	119	141	
200	180	174	
168	160	105	
285	178	135	
158	284	117	
219	216	141	
160	89	65	
120	74	87	
279	98	97	
	237	90	
	230	117	

Sent home

Shipped from Fagal	Sept. 1862.	10084	Gall	S. oil
"	" Barbados	April 1863.	7455	" " "
"	" Fagal	Octo.	3944	" " "
On Board		3245		" " "
		<u>24728</u>	Gall.	

Saw first whales May 23^d 1862 Lat. 35° 45' No.

Raised by Mr. King. Got 4 Whales Long. 65° 00' W. 78 B

July 8th 1862 Saw sperm whales got one Lat 41° 10' N

Raised by Mr. King. Long. 33° 40' W 60 B

July 22^d 1862 Saw Sperm Whales got 2 Whales

Raised by "Ben" Kanaka. Lat 42° 20' No. Long 34° 20' W 60 B

Aug. 27th 1862 Saw Sperm whales, got one. Raised by Mr. Chase. Lat. 42° 14' No. Long. 38° 48' W.

30 B

Sept. 4th 1862 Saw Sperm Whales. got one. Raised by "Cooper" Lat 42° 28' Long. 33° 40' W.

95 B

Nov. 13th 1862 Saw Sperm Whales, got three. Raised by Mr. Rounseville. Lat 35° 52' So Long. 36° 03' W.

40 B

Nov. 17th 1862 Saw sperm whales got five Raised by Mr. King. Lat. 35° 57' So Long. 36° W.

40 B

Dec. 3^d 1862 Saw Sperm whales got one. Raised by Mr. King Lat. 35° 41' So. Long. about 36° 10' W.

38 B

Dec. 26th 1862 Saw Sperm whales got one Raised by "Brig Argo." Lat 26° 35' So Long. 36° 58' W.

28 B

Dec. 29th 1862 Saw Sperm Whales got two Raised by Mr. Rounseville. Lat. 26° 57' So. Long. 36° 55' W.

26 B.

Jan. 17th 1863 Saw Sperm Whales, got one Raised by "Ben Kanaka" Lat. 28° 52' So. Long. 42° 36' W.

20 B

Jan. 19th 1863 Saw Sperm Whales "did not lower" Raised by Frank Bailey Lat. 30° 05' So Long. about 43° 30' W.

- Feb. 7th 1863 Saw Spum whales Lat. 29.46 So. Long. 43.50 W
lowered, did not get on haul of wind, Raised by J. Brailley
- Feb. 10th 1863 Saw Spum whales Lat. 29.46 Long. 44.10
did not get any thing Raised by Mr. King
- Feb. 19. 1863 Saw Spum Whales Lat. 29.50 So Long. 43.51 W
did not get any thing Raised by Mr. Chase
- March 20th 1863 Saw Spum whales Lat. 22.45^S Long. 34.41 W.
got three. Raised Ben. Kanaka 43 B
- June 4th 1863 Saw Spum whales Lat 31.53 No. Long. 51.30 West
got nothing raised by Frank Brailley
- July 16. 1863 Saw Spum whales Lat. 40.17 So Long. 35.40 S.E.
Struck a hundred Bbl. whale and a dramed. Raised by Ben. Kanaka
- Aug. 21st Saw Spum whales Lat. 40.05 No. Long 39.50 W
Struck and got one. raised by Mr. Chase. 85 B
- Sept 7th 1863. Saw Spum Whales Lat 40.30 Long. 40.30 W. Struck a
large whale lost line. Raised by J. Finkham
- Sept 8th 1863 Saw Spum Whales Lat 40.50 Long. 40.54 West.
got two small ones Raised by Frank Brailley
- Sept 9th 1863. Saw Spum-whales Lat 41.15 No. Long. 40.32 West
Raised by Brailley 35 B.
- Sept. 22. Spum whales Lat. 38.25 Long. 40.03. Raised by Rodman
- Nov. 26. Saw Spum whale Lat 24.08 Long 35.53. Raised by Peters
- Nov. 27. Saw Spum whales Lat. 24.14 So. Long 36.00 Raised by Mr. Chase
- " 30 Saw Spum Whales Lat. 24.00 So. Long 36.15 W. Raised by Charles 50 B
- March 26th 1864. Saw Spum whales Lat. 32.03 So. Long. 30.42 W. Raised by Ben. 20 B
- July 7th 1864. Saw Spum whales Lat. 41.40 No. Long. 30.25 W. Raised by Brailley
- Aug. 8th " Saw " " Lat. 40.05 N. Long. 38.53 W. Raised by Brailley
got one
- Aug. 12th Saw Spum Whales. Lat 39.58 Long. 39.30 W.
- " 18th " " " Lat 39.55 N. " 39.58 "
- Sept 2^d " " " " 40.54 N. " 40.32 W
- " 5th " " " " 41.00 No. " 40.00 W

Sun Moon 52 140

49-40-45	33-25	8-00	15-10	55-36
49-42-30	31-18	49-32	15-10	55-18
99-23-15	64-43	99-32	12	18
49-41-37	32-21	49-46	15-22	9
16-05	12	20		35-27
15-22	32-53	49-26		

50-13-04
4-21-10
5-35-21
1-08
50-10-26
50-06-19

32-53
1-64-07
1-31-54
0-08-42
6-01-00
6-08-42
6-01-48

(23 March)

5114	5114
2692	1194
98856	6795
6662	7103

Chic. Lind
6-04-48

3-54 Chio to slow

	Sun	Moon	SR	HP
59-48-15	68-15	14-22	16-01	55-03
59-45-45	68-57	14-02	16-01	54-49
16-04			11	14
15-13			5-05	55-01
60-16-54				
4-00-53			5148	5148
5-07-27			6800	6153
3-29			98888	4338
59-48-53			4886	13736
58-33-25	33-24			
55-31	5148			
	1784			
	1-59-22			

1-58-49 Super
1-54-13 Chio
4-36 To slow

